#### IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

FREEMAN MCNEIL, et. al.	x : :	File No.	4-90-476
Plaintiffs,	:		
	:		
ν.	:		
	:		
	:		
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et. al.	:		
	:		
Defendants.	:		
월 양 한 한 쪽 은 두 두 두 한 월 해 뒤 두 은 후 두 한 두 박 해 한 한 두 주 한 한 부 약 은 한 후 위 두 주 주 두 가 주 한 한 부 가 가 다 한 한 후 가 주 주 주 주 가 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 가 다 다 다 가 다 다 다 가 다	x		

STATE OF NEW YORK ) ) ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

#### AFFIDAVIT OF JEFFREY L. KESSLER

JEFFREY L. KESSLER being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am a member of the firm of Weil, Gotshal & Manges. I make this affidavit to set forth, for the Court's convenience, the record evidence which demonstrates that defendants have repeatedly mischaracterized the deposition testimony and documentary evidence before the Court in an apparent attempt to manufacture issues of fact where none exist. While all of these purported "fact issues" would be immaterial to the pending summary judgment motion in any event, the Court should be aware of the true state of the record, which is set forth below, especially since many of the defendants' factual assertions are made without any citations at all. Additional factual misstatements by the defendants are described in the accompanying affidavits of Eugene Upshaw, Charles Grantham, Joseph A. Yablonski and Timothy English.

### I. THE DEPONENTS UNIVERSALLY TESTIFIED THAT THE ABANDONMENT OF BARGAINING IS PERMANENT AND NOT A "PLOY" BY THE NFLPA

-

2. Despite the impression defendants give by quoting inadmissible newspaper articles (and citing to the page of the deposition transcript where the article is introduced as an exhibit), the testimony of the sixteen NFL players deposed by defendants was universal in affirming that the NFLPA's abandonment of collective bargaining rights was permanent and irreversible, and not designed to put pressure on the NFL to achieve a new collective bargaining agreement. For example, the NFL cites newspaper quotes (from the period November to December 1989) attributed to Tom Rathman, Bubba Paris, Warren Moon, Tunch Ilkin, and Stephen Bono as purported support for the claim that the NFLPA can still collectively bargain. (NFL Br. at 5-7). The following is the actual testimony of the players taken during the last five weeks:

- a) Tom Rathman <u>testified</u>:
  - Q. Did you think when you signed the petition you were ending collective bargaining permanently?

A. Well, by not having a union, I mean, you can't negotiate. (Rathman 10) (Tab 1).

\* \*

- Q. And is it your view that there is no way to get a new contract at this stage?
- A. Not now, because no one represents us.
- Q. Were you told when you signed the Petition that it would permanently end collective bargaining in the NFL?
- A. Yes. (Rathman 14-15) (Tab 2).
- b) Bubba Paris <u>testified</u>:

\*

At no time, since I've been a part of the whole process, has it ever been mentioned as a threat to decertify, have there ever been mentioned that the possibility we would reinstate. [sic]. I mean, the thing that was so chilling about the whole set of circumstances is, that, once it happened, it would be so final. (Paris 115) (Tab 3).

c) Warren Moon, whom the NFL defendants repeatedly

cite, <u>testified</u>:

- Q. Did you understand that the decision to do so [end the collective bargaining relationship] was irreversible?
- A. Yes.
- Q. You thought that once the bargaining relationship was ended it would be ended forever?
- A. Yes. (Moon 33) (Tab 4).

\* \* \*

Q. Was it your view that the union was trying to gain some leverage to improve its bargaining position?

- A. No. (Moon 66) (Tab 5).
- d) Tunch Ilkin testified:
  - Q. Was there discussion about, hey, what happens if we want to shift back to become a collective bargaining agent?
  - A. Yeah. That question was asked, but we said we can't do that. We are no longer -- and we don't -- we don't want to be the collective bargaining agreement -- bargaining agent.
  - Q. Do you understand that the NFLPA cannot restructure itself again to become a collective bargaining unit?
  - A. Yeah. I haven't really given that much thought. But I didn't have any intent when we -- at this point, we really -- I don't think we wanted to ever be a collective bargaining agent again. (Ilkin 21-22) (Tab 6).

\* \* \*

- Q. Do you remember anybody telling you that [the amended] by-laws can be changed back if we want to?
- A. No, I don't remember that either.
- Q. Yeah.
- A. I don't think we did that, I think we were changing our by-laws for good. (Ilkin 78) (Tab 7).
- e) Stephen Bono <u>testified</u>:
  - Q. And did you understand that [the] surrender of the bargaining rights was for all time, in perpetuity?

A. Yeah. (Bono 10) (Tab 8).

\* \* \*

- Q. And when you signed this petition, was it in fact your desire permanently to end collective bargaining with the NFL clubs?
- A. Yes. (Bono 25) (Tab 9).

\* \* \*

- Q. So, I have to ask you again, what do you understand decertification to mean? What have you been told it means?
- A. I understand it to mean that the union is no longer a bargaining agent.
- Q. And do you understand that to be a permanent and unchanging state of affairs?
- A. Yes. (Bono 30) (Tab 10).

Indeed the NFL defendants actually approached Messrs. Bono and Rathman to get them to sign pre-prepared affidavits contradicting the above testimony. They both refused. Bono 36-7, 39 (Tab 76); Rathman 20-21 (Tab 77).

3. Defendants also point to some out of context testimony taken from the depositions of Brian Noble, Mike Kenn and Steve Jordan. (NFL Br. at 17-18). But here is the testimony that the NFL left out:

- a) Brian Noble testified:
  - Q. Was there any questions asked about whether decertification would make it impossible for football players to reach a collective bargaining agreement with owners?

- A. The question was just asked would there -- is there a possibility that a CBA could still be negotiated.
- Q. And what was the answer?
- A. No.
- Q. Is there any way that the players as a group could reach an agreement with the owners as a group on the terms and conditions of employment for National Football League players?

\*

- A. No.
- Q. You think it's impossible today for that to happen?
- A. Yes. (Noble 41-43) (Tab 11).
- b) Mike Kenn testified:
  - Q. Was it discussed during this [Executive Committee] conversation that the action the Board -- the Committee was planning was final and irrevocable?
  - A. We knew that, yes, we knew that there were certain ramifications by decertifying and if we did, you know that the players could possibly lose their health insurance and things of that nature, and they knew once we made this decision that there was no turning back and it is in perpetuity, I mean we knew exactly what we were doing.
  - Q. So the point was made during this conversation that once the NFLPA decertified itself that it would never again be involved in collective bargaining with the NFL clubs?
  - A. That is correct, would no longer represent the players in any form of collective bargaining, we would no longer be in that business. (Kenn 17-18) (Tab 12).

c) Steve Jordan testified:

[W]hat was mentioned . . . is that we are no longer a collective bargaining representative so as far as getting a collective bargaining agreement through the association, that cannot happen . . . As far as us coming back later saying let's collectively bargain or something like that, that would not occur because of the fact that we were no longer bargaining representatives. (Jordan 76) (Tab 13).

4. Indeed, the testimony was <u>uniform</u> on this subject. Not only Gene Upshaw and Doug Allen, the Executive Director and Assistant Executive Director of the NFLPA, but every player deposed by the defendants (and they chose which players to depose) testified that the actions taken by the NFLPA to end its role as a collective bargaining representative were permanent and irreversible and were not a tactic to get a new collective bargaining agreement. For instance, Executive Committee member Luis Sharpe testified as follows:

- Q. Let me ask it this way, I guess. If the NFL Management Counsel [sic] came to the NFLPA with an incredible deal which gave the NFLPA everything it wanted -- free agency immediately upon contract expiration, whatever else -- is it your belief that the NFLPA would not accept that deal?
- A. You mean now?
- Q. Right.
- A. We wouldn't even look at it.
- Q. You would not look at it?

- A. No.
- Q. Even if it was everything you want?
- A. We wouldn't even look at it.
- Q. Do you think that's a good thing or bad thing?
- A. It's the only thing we can do.
- Q. Why is that?
- Because we don't bargain anymore. (Sharpe 20) (Tab 14).

See also Davis 19-21, 32 (Tab 15); Pagel 27, 42, 55 (Tab 16); Reasons 34, 45, 54 (Tab 17); Adickes 23-24, 36 (Tab 18); Chandler 22, 25 (Tab 19); Jones 59, 66, 69 (Tab 20); Mecklenburg 52 (Tab 21); Upshaw 132, 143, 234 (Tab 22); D. Allen 42-44 (Tab 23). Moreover, the players testified that they fully understood the seriousness and adverse ramifications of abandoning collective bargaining rights, including the likelihood that they would lose benefits, lose the grievance arbitration process, and expose themselves to unilateral changes in terms of employment by the defendants. See Mecklenburg 33, 36-37 (Tab 24); Kenn 17-18, 30 (Tab 25); Sharpe 25 (Tab 26); Bono 20-21 (Tab 27); Noble 29, 37 Indeed, they testified as to how the NFL owners have (Tab 28). in fact reduced player benefits since the NFLPA ended its role as collective bargaining agent. See e.g. Sharpe 62 (Tab 29); Paris 86 (Tab 30); Reasons 48, 90-91 (Tab 31).

## II. THE RECORD DOES NOT SHOW THAT THE NFLPA IS FOLLOWING THE LEAD OF THE NBPA WHICH ENTERED INTO A NEW COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

Defendants suggest that the NFL players are 5. following a course taken by the National Basketball Players Association ("NBPA") which, according to the NFL's unsupported assertion, obtained a favorable collective bargaining agreement after abandoning bargaining rights. (NFL Br. at 9-10). The true facts, however, as set forth in the accompanying affidavit of Charles Grantham, are that the NBPA, unlike the NFLPA, never actually took the step of abandoning collective bargaining rights -- a critical distinction about which a number of the deponents testified. See Bono 17 (Tab 32) ("I don't see how it can be similar. The NBA players threatened; the NFL actually did it."); Moon 69-70 (Tab 33) ("we also knew that once we went through the process of actually voting and signing, that it was irreversible . . . The National Basketball Association -- I don't think they ever went through the whole process"); Pagel 48-49 (Tab 34) ("the difference was, is, they [the basketball players] were just threatening to do it and we decided that we were going to do it"). Other players, including those cited by the NFL as supporting its "NBA argument," testified that they were either unaware of the events in the NBA or that the NBA situation had no influence on the NFLPA's decision. See Reasons 88-89 (Tab 35);

Paris 111-115 (Tab 36); Kenn 34-35 (Tab 37); Mecklenburg 45 (Tab 38); Sharpe 50-51 (Tab 39); Davis 33-34 (Tab 40).

### III. THE RECORD SHOWS THAT DEFENDANTS HAVE OMITTED OR MISCHARACTERIZED FUNDAMENTAL CHANGES IN THE ACTIVITIES OF THE NFLPA SINCE IT RENOUNCED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

6. Incredibly, defendants argue that the NFLPA's operations "remain unchanged" (NFL Br. at 10-14) and that "the NFLPA is still functioning in a fashion virtually identical to its manner of operation before the renouncement of bargaining rights." (NFL Br. at 26). While defendants recite a litany of irrelevant things that have not changed (such as the fact that the NFLPA didn't fire any of its secretaries), they have omitted or distorted the record evidence of fundamental changes in the functioning of the NFLPA:

## A. <u>No Collective Bargaining</u>

7. First, and most importantly, the NFL defendants do not cite or dispute any of the extensive record evidence that there has been <u>no collective bargaining</u> by the NFLPA since its renunciation of collective bargaining rights. Indeed, as testified to by Eugene Upshaw and described in the accompanying Upshaw Reply Affidavit, the NFLPA has repeatedly turned down the NFL's requests to bargain since November, 1989 -- yet the NFL has never filed any unfair labor practice charge with the NLRB over this refusal. Upshaw Reply Aff. ¶¶ 3-8; Upshaw 230-32 (Tab 41).

Why? Because the NFL defendants obviously realize that the NFLPA is no longer a union. Indeed, since the NFLPA has renounced collective bargaining, the NFL defendants have made several unilateral changes in the players' terms and conditions of employment -- such as the lengthening of the NFL season -- which disprove their assertion that the NFLPA is still the collective bargaining representative of the players. Id.

### B. <u>No Agent Regulation</u>

Another fundamental change that has been made in 8. the operations of the NFLPA concerns player agents. The NFL contends that "testimony by agents is consistent that the NFLPA's disclaimer of bargaining rights has had no effect on the way they conduct their business" (NFL Br. at 12) and that "[t]he activities of player agents. . . have been completely unaffected." (NFL Br. at 27). This is completely false. One of the essential characteristics of a collective bargaining organization is the fact that no individual negotiations over wages, hours, or working conditions can take place without its permission. Thus, prior to the NFLPA's abandonment of bargaining rights, agents were allowed to represent players only on certain mandatory conditions set by the NFLPA. If an agent failed or refused to conform to those conditions, he could be prevented from representing any players. As described in the record, the NFLPA's mandatory registration of agents and regulation of agent

conduct is no longer in place. Rather, the NFLPA has only a voluntary set of guidelines which the agents may or may not adhere to. Unlike before, agents are now no longer required to be certified by the NFLPA, no longer required to abide by the NFLPA's regulations, no longer required to adhere to maximum fee percentages, and no longer required to use the NFLPA's standard form of agent-player agreement. Thus, by letter of January 16, 1990, the NFLPA informed player agents that:

> [T]he NFLPA has changed its relationship with agents who represent professional football players. Effective November 6, 1989, the NFLPA no longer is the bargaining representative of NFL players for wages, hours and working conditions. It is no longer a requirement, therefore, that NFL player contract advisors be certified by the NFLPA in order to represent players in individual contract negotiations with NFL clubs.

Upshaw Reply Aff. Exh. 11 (Tab 42). Agent Tony Agnone testified as follows:

- Q. With respect to the agent membership in the NFLPA and the code of conduct, what is your understanding of any differences that there might be between the way it is now and the certification system that existed prior to November 1989?
- A. Well, this is a voluntary, you're voluntary complying now at this point, as opposed to where it was mandatory before. You know, several things. One is that they always never had any control over what you could charge for a rookie, but they did have a situation where they could -- in fact, they would tell you that this is the amount you could charge for a veteran.

- Q. You're speaking of agent fees, fees that you can charge the player?
- A. Fees, right, before. Now you can charge them whatever you want. Also, they had documents you were supposed to use with the players. That's no longer the situation. Any grievance procedures was mandatory that you notify the NFLPA. It's not on it. So there's significant changes in terms of what's done. And, frankly, in my case I'm not in compliance with the directives that were there before as opposed to today. (Agnone 68-69) (Tab 43).

\* \* \*

- Q. Let me just ask you, Mr. Agnone, to make sure your testimony was clear about the fees. Prior to November of 1989, did the NFLPA mandate what fee an agent could charge a player?
- A. They had guidelines, specific guidelines.
- Q. Were those guidelines mandatory?
- A. Yes. You had to be within those guidelines.
- Q. Is that the same on the system now?
- A. No, now it's voluntary.
- Q. You can charge whatever you want?
- A. You can charge whatever you want.
- Q. You mentioned that the system is voluntary. Let me ask you, do you have an understanding of what happens if you were not a member, a contract advisor member of the Players Association? Would you still be able to represent players?
- A. Yes, because like I'm currently able to do it now, I'm not a member.

- Q. Would that have been the case prior to November of 1989?
- A. No. In fact, they would notify -- a team would notify you that you weren't on the certified list or they'd call the NFLPA and find out if you were on the certified list. (Agnone 70-71) (Tab 44).

<u>See also</u> Bauer 18, 20-21, 85 (Tab 45); Mills 60 (Tab 46); Cindrich 29 (Tab 47); Steinberg 16-17 (Tab 48); Johnson 28-29 (Tab 49). The NFLPA's inability to prevent any agent from representing any player is further confirmation of its termination as a union.

#### C. The Record Evidence Shows That The NFLPA Has No Control Over Individual Player Salary Negotiations

9. The NFL contends, without record citations, that "the NFLPA continues, through the agents, to engage in the bargaining of player compensation and continues to intervene directly, from time to time, as it did before, in individual salary negotiations." (NFL Br. at 27). The only support given for this assertion anywhere in the NFL's brief is an inadmissible television quote from Gene Upshaw, quoting Mr. Upshaw's opinion about the contract negotiations of Houston Oilers' player Lamar Lathon. (NFL Br. at 13). Again, defendants do not cite to the testimony on this issue. That testimony, by Mr. Lathon's agent, Tom Williams, states that Mr. Williams has known Mr. Upshaw personally for many years, that he called Mr. Upshaw, and that

neither Mr. Upshaw nor anyone from the NFLPA influenced his negotiations in any way. Williams 49-55, 72-73, 125-27 (Tab 50). See also Upshaw 214-16, 222 (Tab 51).

10. With respect to the purported ability of the NFLPA to control individual salary negotiations, <u>no agent</u> testified that this was the case. Rather, the testimony was exactly the opposite. Agent Tony Agnone, who represents approximately 35 NFL players, testified:

- Q. [S]ince November 1989, has anyone from the NFLPA told you that you had to negotiate a certain salary for a player?
- A. The NFLPA, no one in that department would be stupid enough to tell me what I should ask for and what I shouldn't ask for. And if they were, obviously I would probably tell them in no uncertain terms where to get off. (Agnone 67-68) (Tab 52).

See also Agnone 74-76 (Tab 53). Similarly, Marvin Demoff, who represents between 40 and 50 NFL players, testified:

- Q. Did anyone at the NFLPA ever express an opinion to you as to what one of your clients should be able to achieve in a particular negotiation?
- A. No.

÷

Q. Since the decertification, have you received any input from the NFLPA on the -- on either offers that you made or offers that were received by your clients?

A. No. (Demoff 14) (Tab 54).

Leigh Steinberg, who represents approximately 50 NFL players, testified:

- Q. In negotiating on behalf of your clients, have you, even one time, been influenced in the slightest by any direction, or attempt to direct you, from the Players Association as to how you should negotiate or for what price you should attempt to get for your client, what salary?
- A. Absolutely not. The Players Association never gets involved in the specifics of our negotiations. It never has; it's not their, you know, business. (Steinberg 95-96) (Tab 55).

<u>See also</u> Johnson 16-17 (Tab 56); Cindrich 22-25 (Tab 57); Mills 18 (Tab 58); Bauer 33 (Tab 59); G.B. Allen 24-25 (Tab 60).

## D. The Record Shows That The NFLPA Does Not Handle Or Pay For Arbitrations Since Its Renunciation Of Collective Bargaining

-

11. Contrary to the misleading footnote in the NFL's brief (NFL Br. at 11 n.8), the testimony and the accompanying affidavit of Eugene Upshaw show that the NFLPA no longer represents players in arbitration proceedings; <u>nor</u> does it pay for lawyers to represent individual players in disputes occurring after the NFLPA's abandonment of bargaining rights. Upshaw Reply Aff. **11** 9-11; Bauer 22 (Tab 61); Johnson 27 (Tab 62); Cindrich 67 (Tab 63); Demoff 10-11 (Tab 64); Agnone 44-45 (Tab 65); Mills 21-22 (Tab 66); Pagel 16 (Tab 67). Indeed, the only funding from the NFLPA is in the form of a special trust set up to reimburse the fees of outside lawyers who took over grievances filed before

November 6, 1990, which the NFLPA had previously handled. Upshaw Reply Aff. ¶ 10.

## E. The Record Shows That The NFLPA Is Not A Member Of The AFL-CIO

2

12. Defendants note that Eugene Upshaw is a Vice President of the AFL-CIO (NFL Br. at 8, n.4) and then contend that "[t]o defendants' knowledge, no leaders of trade associations hold high-ranking position within that organization." What defendants fail to mention are the fourteen pages of testimony on this issue by Mr. Upshaw (Upshaw 9-23) (Tab 68) wherein he makes clear that he is an inactive officer of the AFL-CIO <u>only</u> in his status as President of the Federation of Professional Athletes (Upshaw 13), whose members include a collective bargaining organization -- the Major Indoor Soccer League Players Association. (Upshaw 18). The NFLPA is <u>not</u> a member of the Federation of Professional Athletes, nor of the AFL-CIO. (Upshaw 9).

## F. The NFLPA's Change In Tax Status Is Not "Temporary"

13. Another mischaracterization of the record by defendants is the assertion that the NFLPA changed its tax status only temporarily "pending the outcome of the <u>Powell</u> decision." (NFL Br. at 14). Defendants' only cite for this assertion is a statement by Gene Upshaw which they know was taken completely out of context. Mr. Upshaw testified:

- Q. Would you state whether or not that decision made by the Players Association is permanent in terms of changing your tax status?
- A. As far as changing our tax status, and as far as ever being a labor organization again, that is a permanent status. We have no intentions, in the future or my lifetime, to ever return to be a labor organization again. (Upshaw 234) (Tab 22).

After Mr. Upshaw's use of the term "pending" was pointed out to him, he testified:

-

When I used the term this morning, pending determination of the Powell litigation, I misspoke. What I meant was <u>because</u> of the Powell litigation we changed our tax status from a labor organization to a business association because there was a permanent change, and that was what I meant, and if I said pending, I misspoke. I definitely meant it was <u>because</u> of the Powell litigation. (Upshaw 235-36) (Tab 69) (emphasis added).

## IV. PLAINTIFFS AND THE NFLPA HAVE FULLY COOPERATED IN DISCOVERY

14. Finally, I feel compelled to respond to the defendants' remarkable assertion that the NFLPA "refused to cooperate with the defendants in connection with discovery." (NFL Br. at 2, n.1). This amazing allegation comes after a massive discovery "blitz" in which the defendants have taken 28 depositions in five weeks in 20 cities, all at their request. Even though plaintiffs believed this discovery to be totally irrelevant and duplicative, plaintiffs indicated as early as July 20 their willingness to go forward with all of defendants'

discovery of the NFLPA, without the need for subpoenas. (See correspondence at Tab 70). Ultimately, plaintiffs and the NFLPA agreed to go forward with up to 29 such depositions. (Tab 71). The depositions required a massive logistical effort and were accomplished with complete cooperation of plaintiffs and the NFLPA. The NFLPA also produced more than 1300 pages of documents in response to defendants' discovery demands.

-

15. By contrast, defendants have refused to proceed with discovery on the merits of this case, forcing plaintiffs to make, and win, a motion to compel before Magistrate Boline. (See Tab 72). Indeed, defendants even refused to produce documents in their files relating to the status of the NFLPA, only reluctantly agreeing to produce such documents after a motion to compel was filed. (See plaintiffs' request, defendants' response and notice of motion to compel at Tab 73).

16. Looking for any excuse to delay a decision on this motion, defendants allege that they "have not completed their discovery on these issues" and that the NFLPA "has continued its refusal to cooperate with defendants on discovery matters." Defendants rely for this assertion on correspondence over oral requests for documents primarily relating to the amount of fees that were expended on the NFLPA's charge in tax status that the NFLPA believe to be completely irrelevant and that the NFL must know have no significance. In any event, these documents either

do not exist or have now been produced. (See Tab  $\frac{74}{36}$ ). In light of the massive discovery on these issues, defendants' assertion that they "have not completed discovery" on the labor exemption issue is incredible.

#### V. DEFENDANTS' DOCUMENT PRODUCTION

-----

17. Defendants complain that documents were not received from the NFLPA until September 19, 1990 (NFL Br. at 1, n.1) but they neglect to mention that despite the fact that plaintiffs' summary judgment motion was filed on August 1, their document requests to the NFLPA were not served until August 24. By contrast, documents responsive to plaintiffs' request for documents relating to the status of the NFLPA, dated September 14, were not received from defendants until Friday, October 26, 1990.

18. Because plaintiffs did not receive the latter documents until last Friday, there has been no time or opportunity to take any discovery about them. However, some thirteen of these documents (Tab 75) are quite startling. Since these documents -- all of which are internal memoranda from the NFL Management Council to individual NFL teams -- reflect not

only the Management Council's knowledge that the NFLPA was withdrawing from all grievance procedures, but its recognition that "the NFLPA has abandoned the representation of NFL players."

NORMA FRANCES SEELEY NOTARY PUBLIC. State of New York No. 03-4815529 Qualified in Bronx County Commission Expires August 31, 1922

\_\_\_\_

Kessler

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1990

eeley Cls Notary olic

C:\64922\0004\918\10299004.540



-

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

.

	x
FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.	:
	:
Plaintiffs,	:
	:
<b>v.</b>	:
	:
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et al.	:
	:

Defendants. :

PLAINTIFFS' MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF

MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Of Counsel: James W. Quinn Jeffrey L. Kessler Daniel Rubin WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 (212) 310-8000

No. 4-90-Civil-476

and

Of Counsel: Carol T. Rieger LINDQUIST & VENNUM 4200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 (612) 371-3211

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(

-

,

.

(

Pac	Je

PRELIMINA	RY STATEMENT	1
STATEMENT	OF UNDISPUTED MATERIAL FACTS	5
ARGUMENT:	THE CHALLENGED RESTRAINTS ARE NO LONGER EXEMPT FROM ANTITRUST SCRUTINY	7
Α.	The Labor Exemption Ended When The NFLPA Ceased Being The Players' Collective Bargaining Representative	7
в.	The NFLPA Need Not Be Formally Decertified By The NLRB In Order To End The Labor Exemption	11
	The NFL Defendants' Position That The Labor Exemption Never Ends Has Already Been Rejected By The Eighth Circuit	14
CONCLUSION		17

i

# TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

(

# <u>CASES</u>

(

Bro	oks	v.	NI	<u>RB</u> ,	348	3 U.	s.	96	(19	954)	•		•	•	•	•		13
<u>Cor</u>	<u>ruga</u> 683	ateo (51	<u>d A</u> th	<u>sbe</u> Cir	<u>stos</u> . 19	<u>3 Co</u>	nti	cact	tors	<u>s In</u>				<u>B</u> , 4	158	F.2	d	14
Eas	st Cl												-	• 710	• • F.	2đ		7.4
	397 (198	(71	th	Cir •	. 19	983) •	, (	cert	t. c	leni	ed,	46	5 Ŭ	.s.	106	5.		10
NLF	$\frac{B}{(5+)}$	F	lor	ida	Cit	rus	Ca	inne	ers	Cor	<u>p.,</u>	28	8 F	.2d	630	~		
	404	(19	962	)						her.		oun	as, •		• •	5.		12
NLR	<u>B</u> v.	<u>G</u>	lss	<u>el 1</u>	Pack	ing	Cc	) <b>.</b> ,	395	5 U.S	5.	575	(1	969)	•	•	12,	13
NLR	<u>B</u> v.	<u>1</u> 1	on	Wo	rker	s,	434	U.	s.	335	(1	978	)	•	•	•		12
NLR	<u>B</u> v.	Ma	iye	<b>r,</b> :	196	F.2	d 2	86	(5t	h C	ir.	19	52)	•	•	•		15
NLR	<u>B</u> v. Cir.	<u>Na</u> 1 c	ti.	ona]	l Ca	r R	ent	al	Sys	stem	, 6'	72	F.20	<b>i</b> 11	.82	(3đ		
											•		•	•	•	•	-	15
NUK	<u>B</u> v. 687	(8t	:h	Cir.	. 19	67)	<u>an</u>		•	·	<u>.</u>	ing	•	• 3	•	F.20	3	12
NLR	<u>B</u> v. Cir.	<u>st</u>	er	ling	I El	<u>ect</u>	ric	Mc	otor	<u>s</u> , 1	L09	<b>F</b> .:	2d :	194	(9t]	n		
													•	•	•	•		15
11111	<u>B</u> v. 713	(2d		ir.	196	<u>rep</u> 1)	<u></u>	<u> </u>	•	•	• <u>as</u>	<u>1 C</u>	<u>0.</u> ,	289	F	2a •		13
Pow	<u>ell</u>	v.	Nat	tior	<u>nal</u>	Foo	tba	11	Lea	<u>que</u> ,	88	38 ]	F.20	1 55	9 (8	Bth		
	Cir. 3615	(U	• S	. Ma	ar.	12,	19	90)	cer	τ. I •	•	<b>≥α</b> ,	- 58 -	•••	۰ سا ۰ ۰	•	pass	im
<u>Sah</u>	ara	Dat	sur	<u>ı, 1</u>	Inc.	v.	NL	<u>RB</u> ,	81	1 F.	2d	13:	17 (	(9th	Cii	<b>:.</b>		
	1987	)	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•		10

- , ,

United Supe Cir. 198	ermark 19)	ets, Ind • • •	<u>c.</u> v.	. <u>NLF</u>	<u>RB</u> , 8	362 I •	7.2d	549 •	(5t) •		13
FEDERAL STATUTES AND RULES											
29 U.S	5.C.§	152(5)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10
29 U.S	.C.§	157	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 14,	15
29 U.S	.c. §	160(b)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8

iii

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.	:	
Plaintiffs,	No. 4-90-Civil-47	6
v.		
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et al.	•	
Defendants.	:	
	X	

## PLAINTIFFS' MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT

## Preliminary Statement

Plaintiffs, eight professional football players, submit this memorandum in support of their motion for partial summary judgment striking the labor exemption defense asserted by the National Football League and its 28 member clubs (collectively the "NFL defendants") in their Second and Third affirmative defenses to the Complaint. Specifically, this motion seeks to dismiss the NFL defendants' claim that despite the acts of the NFL players and the NFL Players Association ("NFLPA") terminating the NFLPA's status as the players' collective bargaining representative, the so-called "nonstatutory labor exemption"

continues to shield the NFL defendants' anticompetitive player restraints from the antitrust laws.

The issue presently before the court arises as a direct consequence of the Eighth Circuit's decision in <u>Powell v. National Football League</u>, 888 F.2d 559 (8th Cir. 1989), <u>petition for cert. filed</u>, 58 U.S.L.W. 3615 (U.S. Mar. 12, 1990) (No. 89-1421). In that case, the panel majority held that the nonstatutory labor exemption survives the expiration of a collective bargaining agreement and applies so long as there is an "ongoing collective bargaining relationship" between management and labor. As the dissenting member of the panel pointed out, the <u>Powell</u> decision left the NFLPA with the choice of being forever bound to the NFL defendants' player restraints or forfeiting its collective bargaining rights.<sup>1</sup>

Faced with Eighth Circuit's decision, the NFLPA soon made its choice, relinquishing its role as a collective bargaining representative. First, pursuant to a vote by its Executive Committee, the NFLPA notified the NFL's bargaining

<sup>1.</sup> The players remain convinced that the Eighth Circuit's decision is in error and that they should not have to forfeit their rights to collective bargaining in order to pursue antitrust claims. The <u>Powell</u> plaintiffs have therefore filed a petition for certiorari with the Supreme Court; however, the pendency of the petition has no bearing on the issue presently before the court as, due to the change in circumstances, it makes no difference here whether <u>Powell</u> is affirmed or reversed.

representative that it was abandoning its collective bargaining rights. Then, upon submission by a substantial majority of NFL players of petitions revoking their authorization of the NFLPA to act as their collective bargaining representative, the NFLPA enacted by-laws preventing it from ever engaging in collective bargaining with the NFL. The NFLPA is thus no longer a union; it has been restructured as a voluntary professional association engaging in various activities other than bargaining to promote the interests of active and former players. Under the <u>Powell</u> court's rationale, therefore, the nonstatutory labor exemption ended no later than December 5, 1989, before the unlawful conduct of the NFL defendants complained of herein took place.<sup>2</sup> (Point I.A., <u>infra</u>).

Despite the fact that without a union the collective bargaining relationship is clearly at an end, the NFL defendants have contended, both in their Answer and in a declaratory judgment action also before this Court, <u>The Five</u> <u>Smiths, Inc. v. National Football League Players</u> <u>Association, No. 3-90-CV-177, that the nonstatutory labor</u> exemption continues to apply. This change in position is startling since, as noted by the <u>Powell</u> court, the NFL

<sup>2.</sup> The Complaint only seeks damages stemming from the system of restraints in effect beginning in February of 1990.

defendants conceded before the Eighth Circuit that the labor exemption would end "if the affected employees ceased to be represented by a certified union." 888 F.2d at 568 n.12.

Defendants' new argument appears to be that the NFLPA must be formally decertified by the NLRB before the collective bargaining relationship can end. (Answer, Third Defense). This contention is without basis in law or logic. It is clear under the federal labor laws that formal decertification is <u>not</u> required to bring a bargaining relationship to an end. The purpose of the certification and decertification process -- to give certain procedural benefits to unions in NLRB proceedings -- does not support its use as a sword to deprive employees of their statutorily guaranteed right <u>not</u> to engage in collective bargaining. (Point I.B, <u>infra</u>).

Incredibly, however, the NFL defendants do not stop here. Not only do they erroneously argue that formal decertification by the NLRB is required to end the labor exemption, their bottom line position is that even this would not be sufficient. (Answer, Third Defense). This is absurd. As the Eighth Circuit expressly held, the labor exemption cannot last forever; and the NFL defendants have not adduced any colorable basis for extending it to cover

restraints imposed after the termination of <u>any</u> collective bargaining relationship. (Point I.C, <u>infra</u>).

STATEMENT OF UNDISPUTED MATERIAL FACTS

1. On November 3, 1989 the NFLPA Executive Committee met to discuss how to respond to the Eighth Circuit's then recently issued decision in the <u>Powell</u> case. It decided to abandon all collective bargaining rights in order to allow player antitrust challenges to the NFL defendants' system of player restraints to go forward free of the labor exemption defense. (Upshaw Aff. ¶¶ 2-3).

2. On November 6, 1989, the NFLPA Executive Committee notified the NFL Management Council of its decision to abandon collective bargaining rights. (Id. ¶ 4)

3. Over the following weeks, meetings were held among the players of the NFL teams to discuss the import of the <u>Powell</u> decision. The substantial majority of NFL players were in agreement with the NFLPA's decision to end union representation in order to allow player antitrust challenges to go forward. Thus, of the approximately 1500 players in the league at the time, over 930 (about 62%) signed petitions affirmatively stating that neither the NFLPA nor any other entity was authorized to act as their representative in collective bargaining. (Id. ¶ 5).

4. On December 5, 1989, the player representatives of twenty-four NFL teams met and unanimously voted to end the NFLPA's status as the players' collective bargaining representative. New by-laws were enacted, superseding and replacing the NFLPA's former constitution, pursuant to which neither the organization nor any of its members are permitted to engage in collective bargaining with the NFL, its member clubs or their agents. (Id. ¶ 6).

5. Since that date, the NFLPA ceased to be a labor union. Instead, it has been restructured as a voluntary professional association organized for the purpose of furthering the interests of active and former NFL players through various means other than collective bargaining. (Id.  $\P$  7).

6. Reflecting its change in character and purpose, the NFLPA has filed a labor organization "termination notice" with the U.S. Department of Labor. Additionally, the Internal Revenue Service has reclassified the NFLPA's tax-exempt status from that of a "labor organization" to that of a "business league." (Id. ¶ 8).

7. Since November 6, 1989, the NFLPA has engaged in no collective bargaining on behalf of NFL players. Further, it informed management that it would no longer represent the players in "grievances". Instead, the players

would pursue any claims they may have against the NFL or its members on an individual basis, through their own legal counsel. (Id. ¶ 9).

#### ARGUMENT

#### THE CHALLENGED RESTRAINTS ARE NO LONGER EXEMPT FROM ANTITRUST SCRUTINY

A. The Labor Exemption Ended When The NFLPA Ceased Being The Players' Collective Bargaining Representative

In Powell v. National Football League, 888 F.2d 559 (8th Cir. 1989), the Eighth Circuit held that the nonstatutory labor exemption continued to apply to the NFL defendants' player restraints after the expiration of their collective bargaining agreement, and even after an impasse in the negotiations was reached, so long as there was an "ongoing collective bargaining relationship" between the parties. Id. at 568.

In rejecting "impasse" as the appropriate endpoint for the labor exemption (as this Court held in the decision below), the <u>Powell</u> court reasoned that, even after impasse, both management and unions have an "array of remedies" available under the labor laws to resolve their differences (<u>i.e.</u>, strikes, renewed collective bargaining, or claims before the NLRB for a failure to bargain in good faith). Accordingly, the court concluded that federal labor policy overrides the antitrust laws, for previously agreed to

restraints, so long as there is a possibility that labor law remedies may be invoked. However, the court was careful to reject the NFL defendants' contention that the labor exemption can extend indefinitely, stating: "Importantly, this [holding] does not entail that once a union and management enter into collective bargaining, management is forever exempt from the antitrust laws. . . . " Id. at 568.

· 、 ·

In the absence of continued union representation, the <u>Powell</u> court's rationale for the labor exemption does not apply, as there is no longer even the possibility of invoking a labor law remedy, be it collective bargaining, instituting an NLRB proceeding for a failure to bargain in good faith, or resorting to a strike. Accordingly, the <u>Powell</u> court expressly noted the NFL defendants' <u>concession</u> that the labor exemption would necessarily end "if the affected employees ceased to be represented by a certified union." <u>Id</u>. at 568 n.12.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>3.</sup> If the NFL defendants genuinely believed that the players had not lawfully renounced their collective bargaining rights in accordance with the National Labor Relations Act, they could have filed with the NLRB an unfair labor practice charge against the NFLPA asserting an unlawful refusal to bargain in November, 1989 or in December, 1989, or at any time within the six (6) month period thereafter (29 U.S.C. § 160(b)), but they never did so. The limitations period for filing such a charge -looking at it from the end date most generous to the NFL defendants -- expired on June 6, 1990.

As recognized by the dissenting members of the panel and the en banc court (on petition for rehearing), the <u>Powell</u> decision effectively left the players with the Hobson's choice of either forever accepting what they believed to be a system of illegal restraints of trade or abandoning union representation entirely in order to be able to vindicate their antitrust rights. <u>See Id</u>. at 570 (Heaney, J., dissenting) ("the end result of the majority opinion is that once a union agrees to a package of player restraints, it will be bound to that package forever unless the union forfeits its bargaining rights").<sup>4</sup>

Shortly after the <u>Powell</u> decision was issued, the NFLPA and the players made their choice, determining to clear the way for antitrust claims by individual players, by terminating union representation. The process began on November 3, 1989, with the vote of the NFLPA's Executive Committee to renounce collective bargaining and their notification of that decision to the NFL's bargaining arm. (Upshaw Aff. ¶¶ 2-4). Over the next several weeks, the NFLPA conducted meetings with players around the league, and a substantial majority of them affirmatively expressed their

<sup>4.</sup> Similarly, in his dissent from denial of rehearing en banc, Chief Judge Lay observed: "the union should not be compelled, short of self-destruction, to accept illegal restraints it deems undesirable." <u>Id</u>. at 574.

support for the decision to end union representation in order to permit individual player antitrust claims to go forward. (Id.  $\P$  5). Thus, about 62% of the active NFL players at that time signed petitions revoking the authority of the NFLPA or any other entity to engage in collective bargaining on their behalf. (Id.  $\P$  5).

Thereafter, on December 5, 1989, the NFLPA's player representatives voted to adopt new by-laws ending the organization's status as a collective bargaining representative. (Id. ¶ 6). Under these by-laws, which superseded and replaced the NFLPA's former constitution, no officer, employee or member of the NFLPA is permitted to discuss, deal or negotiate with the NFL, any of its member clubs or their agents. The NFLPA therefore terminated its status as a "labor organization."<sup>5</sup> Reflecting its change in character and purpose, the NFLPA filed a labor organization "terminal report" with the U.S. Department of Labor. Its tax-exempt status was also changed by the Internal Revenue

<sup>5.</sup> Section 2(5) of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. § 152(5) defines a labor organization as an organization "which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work." <u>See also Sahara Datsun, Inc.</u> v. <u>NLRB</u>, 811 F.2d 1317, 1320 (9th Cir. 1987) (defining attribute of a labor organization is that it have the purpose of negotiating with an employer); <u>East Chicago Rehabilitation</u> <u>Center</u> v. <u>NLRB</u>, 710 F.2d 397, 404 (7th Cir. 1983), <u>cert.</u> <u>denied</u>, 465 U.S. 1065 (1984) (same).

Service from that of a "labor organization" under Section 501(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code to that of a "business league" under Section 501(c)(6).

As NFL players are no longer represented by a union, there can be no question that the collective bargaining relationship between the NFL defendants and the players has ended. Therefore, under the <u>Powell</u> decision, the nonstatutory labor exemption expired no later than December of 1989, and the Court may proceed to consider the merits of plaintiffs' antitrust claims against the player restraints imposed by the NFL defendants since February 1, 1990.

## B. The NFLPA Need Not Be Formally Decertified By The NLRB In Order To End The Labor Exemption

The NFL defendants claim that the acts taken by the NFLPA and the players to end union representation are insufficient to terminate the labor exemption. Specifically, the NFL defendants contend that in order for there even to be a possibility that the labor exemption might end, the NFLPA must first obtain a determination from the NLRB "that [its] certification is no longer operative." (Answer, Third Defense). This argument is a red herring designed to put off the NFL defendants' day of antitrust reckoning, and has no basis in either the labor laws or the rationale underlying the <u>Powell</u> decision.

The <u>Powell</u> court did not and could not hold that the existence of a bargaining relationship is dependent upon NLRB certification or decertification. To the contrary, a bargaining relationship is terminated (and the labor exemption ended) "either by a NLRB decertification proceeding <u>or</u> by abandonment of bargaining rights by the union." 888 F.2d at 570 (Heaney, J., dissenting).

There is no question under the federal labor laws that the existence or non-existence of a bargaining relationship is not dependant on certification by the NLRB. Rather, the <u>sine qua non</u> of the bargaining relationship is the union's support by a <u>majority</u> of the employees in the bargaining unit to act as their bargaining representative. <u>See, e.g., NLRB v. Iron Workers</u>, 434 U.S. 335, 344 (1978). Thus, just as certification is not necessary to create a collective bargaining relationship,<sup>6</sup> a decertification proceeding is not required to end it. <u>See, e.g., NLRB v.</u> <u>Florida Citrus Canners Corp.</u>, 288 F.2d 630, 639 (5th Cir. 1961), <u>rev'd on other grounds</u>, 369 U.S. 404 (1962) (where the majority of employees have manifested their repudiation of the union, employer's duty to bargain ceases, and "it was not required to indulge in a useless gesture of petitioning

<sup>6. &</sup>lt;u>See</u>, <u>e.g.</u>, <u>NLRB</u> v. <u>Gissel Packing Co.</u>, 395 U.S. 575, 596-97 (1969); <u>NLRB</u> v. <u>Ralph Printing and Lithographing Co.</u>, 379 F.2d 687, 692-93 (8th Cir. 1967).

for a decertification"); <u>NLRB</u> v. <u>Superior Fireproof Door &</u> <u>Sash Co.</u>, 289 F.2d 713, 719 (2d Cir. 1961)

("[d]ecertification is a time consuming endeavor" not necessary to end duty to bargain).

Rather than creating or ending a collective bargaining relationship, the certification process exists solely to provide certain "special privileges" to the certified union. See NLRB v. Gissel Packing Co., supra, 395 U.S. at 588-89. For example, once certified, a union's majority status is irrebuttably presumed to continue for a reasonable period, normally considered to be one year. Brooks v. NLRB, 348 U.S. 96, 98-99 (1954); United Supermarkets, Inc. v. NLRB, 862 F.2d 549, 552 (5th Cir. 1989). Following this period, the labor laws allow the employer to unilaterally withdraw recognition of the certified union, and thus end the collective bargaining relationship, if it can show either: 1) that the union in fact no longer has the support of the majority of the bargaining unit employees or 2) that it had a reasonable good-faith doubt of the union's majority status. Id. at Since a bargaining adversary can terminae a bargaining 552. relationship by simply withdrawing recognition from a certified union on the grounds that a majority of employees no longer wish to be represented in bargaining, without the

necessity of a decertification election, <u>a fortiori</u> employees have the same right.<sup>7</sup> There is, therefore, no basis whatsoever in the labor laws for the NFL defendants' contention that the NFLPA must be decertified by the NLRB in order for its status as the players' collective bargaining representative -- and thus, under the reasoning of <u>Powell</u>, the labor exemption itself -- to terminate.<sup>8</sup>

C. The NFL Defendants' Position That The Labor Exemption Never Ends Has Already Been Rejected By The Eighth <u>Circuit</u>

Not only do the NFL defendants erroneously contend that decertification by the NLRB is necessary to end the labor exemption, they further argue that even this procedure would "not [be] sufficient" to end the labor exemption. (Answer, Third Defense). Indeed, they continue to refuse to

<sup>7.</sup> Unlike employers, who must demonstrate a good faith doubt as to a union's majority, employees have the <u>unconditional</u> right "to refrain" from self organization and collective bargaining, which is guaranteed to them by § 7 of the NLRA. 29 U.S.C. § 157.

<sup>8.</sup> Indeed, in a different context, it has been held that a union may end its duty to bargain by simply disclaiming interest in representing the employees, so long as it does so in good faith. See, e.g., Corrugated Asbestos <u>Contractors Inc.</u> v. NLRB, 458 F.2d 683 (5th Cir. 1972) (union cannot be forced "to continue, against its wishes, a relationship that is in its very nature predicated upon voluntariness and consent"). In the instant case, the good faith issue does not arise, as a majority of the employees have indicated their wish not to be represented in collective bargaining at all, whether by the NLFPA or any other entity.

articulate precisely what acts they believe would suffice to end the exemption, making it clear that their real position is that the exemption simply <u>never</u> ends.

Not only has the NFL defendants' position of endless antitrust immunity already been expressly rejected by the Eighth Circuit in Powell (888 F.2d at 568), it is contrary to the most fundamental labor law principle -- that just as employees have the right to bargain collectively through a labor organization, they also have the right not to do so. See 29 U.S.C. § 157; See also NLRB v. National Car Rental System, 672 F.2d 1182, 1190 (3d Cir. 1982) (bargaining representative cannot be imposed on employees who do not wish to be represented); NLRB v. Mayer, 196 F.2d 286, 289 (5th Cir. 1952) (employees have the right to designate a collective bargaining representative as well as the right to revoke such designation); NLRB v. Sterling Electric Motors, 109 F.2d 194, 202 (9th Cir. 1940) (employees have the right to deal individually with the employer). Thus, the NFL defendants' argument that by exercising their right to refrain from union representation the players have somehow wrongfully "deprived the NFL clubs . . . of their opportunity to bargain" is absurd.<sup>9</sup> If

<sup>9. &</sup>lt;u>See</u> Complaint in <u>The Five Smiths</u> v. <u>NFLPA</u>, No.3-90-CV-177, ¶ 51. In this declaratory judgment action against the (continued...)

employees exercise their right to choose not to be represented by any union --as the NFL players have done here -- then their employers have <u>no right</u> to demand otherwise.

Indeed, even the NFL defendants appear to be coming to the reluctant recognition that the labor exemption can no longer apply to this non-union industry. In recently amending their declaratory judgment action in <u>The Five</u> <u>Smiths</u> case, the NFL defendants have added a new claim <u>under</u> the antitrust laws against the NFLPA. (Amended Complaint in <u>Five Smiths</u>, Count IV). Leaving aside the impropriety of the <u>Five Smiths</u> case in the first place, this latest move only underscores the futility of the NFL defendants' invocation of the labor exemption defense in this case. Clearly, if there were an ongoing collective bargaining relationship such as would allow the labor exemption to continue under the <u>Powell</u> ruling, the exemption would apply to both parties to the relationship. By bringing an antitrust claim against the NFLPA, the NFL defendants appear

9. (...continued)

NFLPA, the NFL defendants essentially seek adjudication of the same labor exemption issue raised by this motion. However, this issue cannot appropriately be adjudicated in that case, since the NFLPA, the only defendant in that case, is not a proper party to any player antitrust challenge to the NFL defendants' system of player restraints. (See NFLPA's Motion to Dismiss the <u>Five Smiths</u> Complaint).

to recognize that there is no longer any such relationship in existence.<sup>10</sup>

In sum, the point has now been finally reached where, even under the Eighth Circuit's decision in <u>Powell</u>, labor law policy must yield to the strong federal policy favoring free competition and markets as embodied in the antitrust laws. If, as the NFL defendants have so often asserted, their system of restraints on competition for player services is nothing more than a reasonable restraint of trade, they have nothing to fear. Plaintiffs seek no more than the opportunity to prove otherwise.

#### CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, this Court should grant plaintiffs' motion for partial summary judgment and declare that the labor exemption does not apply to the post-January 1990 restraints challenged in this case. Defendants' Second and Third Defenses should accordingly be stricken from their Answer.

<sup>10.</sup> Of course, in artfully pleading their antitrust claim as contingent, <u>i.e.</u>, only effective if the labor exemption is held not to apply, the NFL defendants make an attempt to straddle both sides of the fence. By contrast, although it is not a party to the instant lawsuit, the NFLPA has publicly indicated that it has no need or desire to engage in such legal contortions. It welcomes the opportunity to have the antitrust laws applied to all aspects of competition for player services in the NFL, as the players have been claiming for almost three years.

Dated: August \_\_\_\_, 1990

· · · · ·

Respectfully submitted,

WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 (212) 310-8000

By: James W. Guinn Jon James W. Quinn

and

LINDQUIST & VENNUM 4200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 (612) 371-3211

By: <u>Carol T.</u> <u>C</u><u>'/</u><u>e</u><u>e</u> Rieger, #154568

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

******	
FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.	x :
Plaintiffs,	No. 4-90-Civil-476
<b>v.</b>	PROPOSED ORDER
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et al.	:
Defendants.	
	K

Having considered plaintiffs' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, and the parties' briefs and arguments in support and opposition thereto, the Court is of the opinion that such motion is meritorious and should be granted. Therefore, the Court DECLARES that the labor exemption defense does not apply to the post-January 1990 restraints challenged in this case and, accordingly, ORDERS that defendants' Second and Third Defenses be stricken from their Answer.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 1990

David S. Doty United States District Judge

## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

	-Y	
FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.	:	
Plaintiffs,	:	No. 4-90-Civil-476
<b>v.</b>	:	PLAINTIFFS MOTION
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et al.	:	FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Defendants.	:	
	-Y	

Plaintiffs, eight professional football players, move, pursuant to Rule 56, Fed. R. Civ. P., that the court grant partial summary judgment to plaintiffs with respect to defendants' Second and Third Affirmative Defenses, which assert that plaintiffs' antitrust claims are barred by the nonstatutory labor exemption to the antitrust laws. In support of this motion plaintiffs state as follows:

Under the Eighth Circuit's decision in <u>Powell</u>
 v. <u>National Football League</u>, 888 F.2d 559 (8th Cir. 1989),
 the nonstatutory labor exemption continued to apply to the
 defendants' player restraints so long as an "ongoing
 collective bargaining relationship" existed.

2. In response to the <u>Powell</u> decision, and in order to make possible individual player antitrust lawsuits

such as the instant case, the NFLPA, with the support of a majority of its player members, relinquished its role as the players' collective bargaining representative, ending the collective bargaining relationship with defendants and the corresponding labor exemption.

3. Defendants' arguments that the NFLPA must be formally decertified by the NLRB as well as take other unspecified measures before the labor exemption can end are without any legal basis.

WHEREFORE, plaintiffs request that this Court issue an order striking the Second and Third Affirmative Defenses from defendants' Answer.

Dated: August \_\_\_\_, 1990

WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 (212) 310-8000

By: James W. Quinn Ion James W. Quinn

and

LINDQUIST & VENNUM 4200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 (612) 371-3211

By: Carol T. Rieger, #154568

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

	,
FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.	
Plaintiffs,	No. 4-90-Civil-476
<b>v.</b>	NOTICE OF MOTION
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, et al.	
Defendants.	-

To: Defendants and their attorneys, Herbert Dym, Covington & Burling, 1201 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20044

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on October 26, 1990 at 9:00 a.m., in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota, before the Honorable David S. Doty, plaintiffs will present their motion for Partial Summary Judgment on defendants' Second and Third Affirmative Defenses, pursuant to Rule 56, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. A copy of the motion is attached to this notice.

Dated: August \_/\_, 1990

WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 (212) 310-8000

By: James W. Quinn Iva James W. Quinn

and

LINDQUIST & VENNUM

4200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 (612) 371-3211

Carol T. Rieger, #154568 By: (

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

# OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDINGS BEFORE

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA FOURTH DIVISION

	X			
FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al.,	:	,		
Plaintiffs,	` :			
v.	:	Civil	No.	4-90-476
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE,	:			
et al.,	:			
Defendants.	:			
•• @ •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• ••	X			
	Was	shingto	on. D	. C.

Wednesday, October 3, 1990

ORIGINAL

Deposition of GENE UPSHAW

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC. 1111 FOURTEENTH STREET N.W. SUITE 400 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005 (202) 289-22.60

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 FOR THE DISTRICT OF MINNESOTA 3 FOURTH DIVISION 4 - - - - - - X 5 FREEMAN MCNEIL, et al., : 6 Plaintiffs, : 7 v. : Civil No. 4-90-476 NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE, 8 : 9 et al., : 10 Defendants. : 11 - - - - - x 12 Washington, D.C. 13 Wednesday, October 3, 1990 Deposition of GENE UPSHAW, a witness herein, 14 called for examination by counsel for Defendants in the 15 above-entitled matter, pursuant to notice, the witness 16 being duly sworn by RAYMOND G. BRYNTESON, a Notary 17 Public in and for the District of Columbia, taken at the 18 offices of Covington & Burling, 1201 Pennsylvania 19 Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., Conference Room 1060, at 20 9:56 a.m., Wednesday, October 3, 1990, and the 21 proceedings being taken down by Stenotype by RAYMOND G. 22

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

1

ŗ

1	BRYNTESON and transcribed under his direction.
2	
3	APPEARANCES:
4	
5	On behalf of the Plaintiff and the NFLPA:
6	EDWARD M. GLENNON, ESQ.
7	Lindquist & Vennum
8	4200 IDS Center
9	Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
10	(612) 371-3211
11	
12	BRUCE S. MEYER, ESQ.
13	Weil, Gotshal & Manges
14	767 Fifth Avenue
15	New York, New York 10153
16	(212) 310-8000
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

1

()

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	On behalf of the Defendants:
4	HERBERT DYM, ESQ.
5	RICHARD Wm. BUCHANAN, ESQ.
6	Covington & Burling
7	1201 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
8	P.O. Box 7566
9	Washington, D.C. 20044
10	(202) 662-5520
11	
12	On behalf of the NFL Management Council:
13	JAMES E. CONWAY, ESQ.
14	NFL Management Council
15	Assistant Executive Director
16	and General Counsel
17	410 Park Avenue
18	Twelfth Floor
19	New York, New York 10022
20	(212) 832-2260
21	
22	·

,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

1	СОИ	TENTS
2	THE WITNESS	EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR
3	GENE UPSHAW	DEFENDANTS
4	By Mr. Dym	6, 237
5		PLAINTIFFS
6	By Mr. Glennon	229
7		
8	Afternoon Session - 1	.11
9		
10	ЕХН	IBITS
11	EXHIBIT NO.	PAGE NO.
12	Upshaw Exhibit No. 1	11
13	Upshaw Exhibit No. 2	14
14	Upshaw Exhibit No. 3	70
15	Upshaw Exhibit No. 4	86
16	Upshaw Exhibit No. 5	97
17	Upshaw Exhibit No. 6	104
18	Upshaw Exhibit No. 7	114
19	Upshaw Exhibit No. 8	122
20	Upshaw Exhibit No. 9	125
21	Upshaw Exhibit No. 10	147
22	Upshaw Exhibit No. 11	154

[]

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

-		
1	EXHIBITS	
2	EXHIBIT NO.	PAGE NO.
3	Upshaw Exhibit No. 12	155
4	Upshaw Exhibit No. 13	157
5	Upshaw Exhibit No. 14	158
6	Upshaw Exhibit No. 15	160
7	Upshaw Exhibit No. 16	168
8	Upshaw Exhibit No. 17	172
9	Upshaw Exhibit No. 18	181
10	Upshaw Exhibit No. 19	191
11	Upshaw Exhibit No. 20	193
12	Upshaw Exhibit No. 21	197
13	Upshaw Exhibit No. 22	202
14	Upshaw Exhibit No. 23	205
15	Upshaw Exhibit No. 24	210
16	Upshaw Exhibit No. 25	214
17	Upshaw Exhibit No. 26	216
18	Upshaw Exhibit No. 27	218
19	Upshaw Exhibit No. 28	218
20		
21	Exhibit 27, a videotape, was retai	ned by Counsel.
22		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

**7** -

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

PROCEEDINGS Whereupon,
GENE UPSHAW,
residing at 1102 Pepper Tree Drive, Great Falls,
Virginia, 22066, was called as a witness by counsel for
Defendants, and having been duly sworn by the Notary
Public, was examined and testified as follows:
EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANTS
BY MR. DYM:
Q. Would you state your full name, Mr. Upshaw?
A. Gene Upshaw, U-p-s-h-a-w.
Q. Give us your business and residence address.
A. Business address is 2021 L Street, Northwest,
Washington, D.C., 20036. My home address is 1102 Pepper
Tree Drive, Great Falls, Virginia, 22066, I think.
Q. I understand that you are Executive Director
of the National Football League Players Association, is
that right?
A. Yes.
Q. And that is a full-time job, is that right?
A. Yes.
Q. And you are a salaried employee of the NFL

 $\bigcirc$ 

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

Connolly Declaration Exhibit C-7

1 What was his former athletic career? 2 John Kerr is a former soccer player. Α. He played in the NASL. He is currently the Executive 3 Director of the MISL Players Association and his address 4 is 2021 L Street, Washington, D.C. 5 Is Mr. Kerr a long-time player in professional 6 Q. 7 soccer? 8 Α. Yes, he is. 9 Q. Both in --10 Both in England and here in the U.S. Α. 11 Q. You mentioned that, in a question from Mr. Dym, there was before you, and I received a copy now 12 marked Upshaw Exhibit 1, that had to do with the change 13 in the tax status, do you recall that line of 14 15 questioning? 16 Α. Yes, I do. 17 Q. The question may have been asked of you before the document was shown to you. The document has certain 18 attachments, and I think he used this as an assistance 19 in refreshing your recollection as to members of the 20 management staff of the NFL Players Association. 21 22 Α. That's correct.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

Connolly Declaration Exhibit C-8

1 And you were asked a certain question with ο. 2 respect to the filing with the Internal Revenue as to the change in tax status. Would you state as the 3 Executive Director whether the intention of making that 4 filing is permanent as far as the National Football 5 Players Association is concerned? 6 7 MR. DYM: Object to the form of the question 8 as leading. 9 BY MR. GLENNON: 10 Would you state whether or not that decision Q. made by the Players Association is permanent in terms of 11 12 changing your tax status? 13 MR. DYM: Same objection. 14 MR. GLENNON: You may answer. 15 THE WITNESS: As far as changing our tax status, and as far as ever being a labor organization 16 again, that is a permanent status. We have no 17 intentions, in the future or in my lifetime, to ever 18 return to be a labor organization again. 19 20 BY MR. GLENNON: 21 Now, if I wrote this down accurately, in my Q. notes in answer to a question, you used the term pending 22

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC. 1111 14TH ST., N.W., 4TH FLOOR, WASH., D.C. 20005 (202) 289-2260

Connolly Declaration Exhibit C-9

		Page 1
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	NFL Labor Dispute	
14	Kevin Mawae 9-20-10	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

	Page 2		Page 3
1	[MUSIC]	1	it had some [NOISE OBSCURES] issues that we had.
2	MAN: This is New York Football Live,	2	But yesterday was our first chance to actually
3	presented by Miller Lite on 1050 ESPN, New York.	3	look at the proposal and so right now we're kind
4	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: Bernstein and Buttle,	4	of dissecting it and we've told management that
5	New York Football Live. On the line right now NFL	5	we'll get back to them within the next two weeks
6	Player's Association President Kevin Mawae. And	6	on our counter or our thoughts regarding their
7	Kevin I know your time's short. We were going to	7	proposal.
8	ask you about concussions but there are more	8	So, um, they addressed some of our
9	pertinent topics at hand as it so pertains to	9	issues. Um, uh, obviously for us the biggest
10	you.	10	issue's always going to be player hate and self,
11	You sat in on the meetings between the	11	uh, player health and safety. And they
12	union and the owners yesterday. The subject of an	12	[CONSTANTLY/CONSCIOUSLY?] play the part of that
13	18 game regular season schedule expansion came	13	because anytime that we add two extra games that
14	up. What's the union's position on that?	14	are full speed, you know, games where players are
15	KEVIN MAWAE: Well the union's position	15	playing the whole game, then that's increased
16	is, uh, is that there's, there's a lot that needs	16	chance of, uh, opportunities to get injured, um,
17	to be talked about regarding 18 games. Our stance	17	including conclusions or any other number of
18	is that 18 games, uh, it has to do with working	18	injuries.
19	conditions. And anytime we talk about working	19	And then, you know, you've got to take
20	conditions for our players it's a collective	20	a look at the front end and see, you know, what
21	bargaining agreement and it's a collect,	21	does that do for training camp. Does it lengthen
22	collectively bargained issue. It's not just a	22	it? Does it shorten it? What kind of contact is a
23	matter of tagging on two games and saying here	23	player going to get? Will a starter or veteran
24	you go.	24	player end up taking more [REPS/RAPS?] in those
25	The NFL, they gave us their proposal,	25	two preseason games as opposed to the four? And
1	Page 4 if so, then that's even more increased, uh,	1	Page 5
2	exposure to risk, uh, of injury.	1   2	trauma? Did you ask about how is this gonna
3	And, um, so, so we're looking at that	3	effect my long-term health care? And the answer
4	thing [NOISE OBSCURES] but as a full on approach	4	was no, they never did.
5	on how, how it effects us from all areas and not	5	Well that's what we're asking and
6	just the compensation level but more on a health	6	that's the questions we that need to be asked because at the end of the day that's more
7	and safety issue for the players.	7	•
8	GREG BUTTLE: Well, uh, Kevin	8	important for us than just another week of
9	historically how did it effect you when they went	9	salary. GREG BUTTLE: Well the, the public out
10	from 14 games to 16 games? Uh, uh, have you guys	10	there would, would, would tend to, to
11	taken a look at that and what do you-	11	believe that, aw this is only it's all about
12	KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] Well yeah	12	money, it's only going to be negotiable about
	•	13	
	Greg I I didn't I wasn't in the league when we		
13	Greg. I, I didn't, I wasn't in the league when we were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games.		dollars and cents. Is How, how true would that
13 14	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games.	14	be?
13 14 15	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two	14 15	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think
13 14 15 16	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were,	14 15 16	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I
13 14 15 16 17	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And	14 15 16 17	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and
13 14 15 16 17 18	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it	14 15 16 17 18	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to	14 15 16 17 18 19	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to hear that from a guy that's been negotiating for	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to the business of the game.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to hear that from a guy that's been negotiating for management.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to the business of the game. And many of our fans don't fell like
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to hear that from a guy that's been negotiating for management. But, um, from a player's perspective,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to the business of the game. And many of our fans don't fell like that. We don't have, uh, long-term health care.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to hear that from a guy that's been negotiating for management. But, um, from a player's perspective, you know, our question to them is well when they	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to the business of the game. And many of our fans don't fell like that. We don't have, uh, long-term health care. We only have five years of health care past, you
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were at the 14 games. I came in at, at 16 games. So, um, you know, the one player or the two players or former players at the table, um, were, were Mark Murphy and, and Ozzie Newsome. And their both management guys so, you know, it, it didn't effect me at all. Well you'd expect to hear that from a guy that's been negotiating for management. But, um, from a player's perspective,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be? KEVIN MAWAE: I would, I would think that they would be off base. Um, you see I, I think that our fans love the game of football and they love the sport. But I think a lot of times they don't, they don't pay enough attention to the business of the game. And many of our fans don't fell like that. We don't have, uh, long-term health care.

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit D-2

	Page 6		Page 7
1	to get that health care.	1	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: NFL PA President
2	So now we're talking a guy that plays,	2	Kevin Mawae, former Jet center, eight time Pro
3	you know, in order to vest you gotta get four	3	Bowler. So Kevin, you've laid out all of your
4	years but then you tack on two games on those	4	concerns about an expanded season pretty well.
5	four years, now you're playing the equivalent of	5	And you said that the owners have addressed them.
6	eight more games. So really instead of playing	6	What types of things have they said to you that
7	four years to vest you're playing four and half	7	potentially would give you a level of comfort
8	to vest. And, and guys know that the average	8	with this?
9	career's only 3.3 or 3.5 years.	9	KEVIN MAWAE: Well the, you know, uh,
10	So, so the issue for us becomes when	10	without getting into specifics of what they've
11	you add on more games to a sport to athletes who	11	proposed to us, the concerns that we would have
12	already don't have the career average to vest to	12	was is how does the extra game [EXTEND/EXPAND?]
13	get the health care at the end of the day, so,	13	the season? You know, I mean how does it expand
$14^{13}$	you know, where does that sit in for us and how	14	the season to late in the year?
15	does that make sense to the players?	15	Um, you know, we're already concerned
16	And, um, so for us it is about the	16	with the length of off-season conditioning
$10 \\ 17$		17	program. You know, you go from If you play all
18	health care, it is about the, the damage and the	18	the way to Super Bowl, um, you know, you the
10	injuries the players can sustain. It's not so	19	off-season conditioning program starts the second
20	much about again, it's not about the paycheck for us. It's about where in the benefits is this	20	week in March and so all the way [UNINTEL –
		20	OVERLAPPING VOICES] June.
21	gonna help us because we know that two more games	22	
22	are gonna add millions of dollars to your pocket	22	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] Well
23	but how are you gonna take care of the players		you know Kevin, let me rephrase this 'cause I
24	that are gonna put their bodies at risk at least	24	know you're time's short. What would you and the
25	120 extra snaps a season?	25	Players Association want to hear? What, what-
	Page 8		Page 9
1	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I	1	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18
1 2	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear.	2	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under
	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns	2 3	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that
2 3 4	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you	2 3 4	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under
2 3	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be	2 3 4 5	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games,
2 3 4 5 6	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be	2 3 4 5 6	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter
2 3 4 5	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be	2 3 4 5	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games,
2 3 4 5 6	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be	2 3 4 5 6	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit	2 3 4 5 6 7	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the guys as far as the cost and increase in health
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because obviously you're playing more games, you're gonna	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the guys as far as the cost and increase in health care and things like that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because obviously you're playing more games, you're gonna want more money for it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the guys as far as the cost and increase in health care and things like that? GREG BUTTLE: The there's an issue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because obviously you're playing more games, you're gonna want more money for it. KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, I mean as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the guys as far as the cost and increase in health care and things like that? GREG BUTTLE: The there's an issue about decertification. We've noticed that all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, Bonnie I can't tell you like this is what we need to hear. But we, we need to know that the health concerns for our players are being addressed, um, you know, off-season conditioning programs need to be addressed, um, training camps need to be addressed. And they're all issues that are the management is aware of. And things that they hit on in their proposal and things that we're going to take a close look at. Um, but again, it, it goes to the whole aspect of, of how much more exposure to injury are you putting our players at risk by proposing two more games? And, um, and at the end of the day that's what the most important thing is for us. BONNIE BERNSTEIN: And how do the dollars and cents come into play? Because obviously you're playing more games, you're gonna want more money for it. KEVIN MAWAE: Well, you know, I mean as it stands now our contracts are, are based on a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are gonna be under contract if and when the 18 games comes to play, well if the guy's under contract for a 16 game season how does that effect his contract? Because the contract is for 16 games, it's not for 18 games. And it's not just a matter of switching the two pre-season games because we, you know, the, the veteran player only gets paid \$900 a week for, for the pre-season games to begin with. Um, you know that two \$900 per week of pre-season plus an extra \$200 just to play in the pre-season game. So it's not a matter to swap the two games out because from the monetarily standpoint the compensation's not even close. And, um, so in that aspect that's, that's where that would come into play. How does it effect the guys that are already under contract and how will it effect the guys as far as the cost and increase in health care and things like that? GREG BUTTLE: The there's an issue about decertification. We've noticed that all the players are voting about decertification of the

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit D-3

	Page 10		Page 11
1	I, I understand, I'm not so sure-maybe you can	1	we'll be able to do it at a very timely manner
2	explain it-and, uh, in, in right to work states	2	without having to, to scrounge 1,900 votes.
3	how does that effect, uh, players in right to	3	And at the end of the day, um, guys
4	work states?	4	understand the strategy, it's been a part of the
5	KEVIN MAWAE: Well, uh, the right to	5	union strategy since, since I've been in the
6	work states, they obviously have the right to	6	league because it worked. The federal government
7	work without belonging to the union and where	7	said it worked and the NFL won a, a, a case in
8	they're not. But our job and our duty as a union	8	federal court. It's the Reggie White case. And,
9	is to protect those players just as equal as	9	um, and so it's a strategy that's out there, the
10	we're protect in see players just us equal us we're protecting those guys that, that, uh, live	10	precedent has been set. And so it is a, a part of
11	in, in union states.	11	the strategy.
12	And the idea of decertification, it,	12	Now our goal is to get a deal done not
13	it The, the tactic and, and the strategy worked	13	to decertify. But at the end of the day we've got
14	back in 1989. And, and what it did is give the	14	to protect our players and their ability to make
15	players an opportunity to file a class action	15	a paycheck. And, and if that means to decertify
16	lawsuit to prevent them as acting as one to	16	then that's what we'll do.
17	prevent 1,900 players from working, which becomes	17	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: NFL Players
18	instead of a, a one bargaining unit now you have	18	Association President Kevin Mawae on with
19	1,900 contracted employees.	19	Bernstein and Buttle on New York Football Life.
20	And, um, it'll challenge the anti-trust	20	Kev, right around Super Bowl time I heard union
21	laws. And the idea of us voting for the to give	21	head DeMaurice Smith say, on a scale of one to 10
22	the union the ability to decertify is completely	22	he felt the chances of a lockout were at a 14.
23	different than we are voting to decertify. And	23	You had the chance to sit in on the CBA
24	the whole purpose is to have that ace in our	24	negotiations yesterday with the PA and the
25	sleeve so that, that if and when the time comes	25	owners. What would your guess be if I asked you
	Page 12		· · · · ·
	Page 12		
			Page 13
1	that same question right now?	1	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is
2	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same	2	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent
2 3	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd	2 3	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout.
2 3 4	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway	2 3 4	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just
2 3 4 5	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL –	2 3 4 5	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set
2 3 4 5 6	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES]	2 3 4 5 6	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have,
2 3 4 5 6 7	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what	2 3 4 5 6 7	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going to continue to work on those things till we get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool money that if we were to restructure it could get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going to continue to work on those things till we get closer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool money that if we were to restructure it could get that back to the former players, the pre-93ers,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going to continue to work on those things till we get closer. And, and from our standpoint it's, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool money that if we were to restructure it could get that back to the former players, the pre-93ers, the guys that did not fall underneath the CBA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going to continue to work on those things till we get closer. And, and from our standpoint it's, you know, if everything stayed the same we can go out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool money that if we were to restructure it could get that back to the former players, the pre-93ers, the guys that did not fall underneath the CBA. So those And those are it's, uh, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that same question right now? KEVIN MAWAE: If you asked me that same question right now I wouldn't say it's a 14, I'd say it's a 10. I think we've got amazing headway in the right direction but I think [UNINTEL – OVERLAPPING VOICES] BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] In what areas? KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, well in, in all areas. I mean we've had 15 major bargaining sessions, we've had minor ones where just, you know, our attorneys were working with theirs on, you know, auxiliary issues. But, um, but the whole thing's gotta be done at the same time. You know, obviously for us the management Well from the management side the biggest deal is issues of 18 games and the rookie salary structure. And, and we're working on those things. We, we've offered a proposal, we're going to continue to work on those things till we get closer. And, and from our standpoint it's, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gonna fight for it. And, um, so our goal is, is to get a deal done. But we are 100 percent preparing our guys for a lockout. GREG BUTTLE: In, in conclusion, just make sure you take care of us old guys who set you guys up to make all that money. Are you have, you got it? KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] You know, well let, let me tell you this Greg-and I, and I appreciate you and every former player that played the game before I came in-since I've been a member of the board of the union, whether as a team rep or an executive committee member or even the president, every time we did a deal we, we've increased pensions for former players. Now I know there's other issues and there's other things out there. We've, we've suggested a legacy fund, we've, uh, we've suggested that we take some of that rookie pool money that if we were to restructure it could get that back to the former players, the pre-93ers, the guys that did not fall underneath the CBA.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit D-4

	Page 14		Page 15
1	former player will believe that. But for every	1	know, for me it's an opportunity to get my foot
2	guy that's been in that room during those	2	in the coaching door. It's something I like to
3	bargaining sessions, they will tell you to a man	3	do, I like be around young men, to have an
4	that, that we are trying to do our best and we	4	influence over them.
5	are going to look after the, the former players	5	And, and, you know, to just be a role
6	as much as we possibly can.	6	model for them, to be able to pass on my
7	GREG BUTTLE: And that's what I'm	7	knowledge whether it's in the weight room or
8	talking about.	8	whatever with those guys, to show 'em that, you
9	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [LAUGHS] Well Kevin I	9	know, this is how you get to become where you
10	know you're worried about where your next	10	want to go.
11	paycheck's coming from because you're interning	11	And but it's an opportunity to, to, to
12	for Vanderbilt, you just retired from the Titans.	12	stay close to the game but it gives me the leeway
13	And, and because of the bylaws you stay on as the	13	and the freedom to, to go to Washington, DC when
14	PA President until next March. But how's that	14	it's time to bargain. Or when I have to go to New
15	going for you?	15	York City or something like that. And, um, the
16	KEVIN MAWAE: Uh, the, you know, it's	16	coaches, they have offered me an opportunity to
17	going fine. I'm, I'm enjoying my time with	17	be a part of the program yet I still have my
18	Vanderbilt. Um, uh [CHUCKLES] I still [UNINTEL –	18	responsibilities that are important to me and
19	OVERLAPPING VOICES]	19	they understand that.
20	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: [OVERLAPPING] What	20	And, um, not worried about not getting
21	are doing as an intern? You're a 30 something	21	a paycheck right now. Um, that's why you play 16
22	year old intern.	22	years in the NFL. [CHUCKLES] Uh, you know, we
23	KEVIN MAWAE: [OVERLAPPING] I'm the, I'm	23	were very conservative and very smart and I
24	the I'm the, well I, I'm the wealthiest unpaid	24	worked long and hard enough so that I can do what
25	intern in the history of NCAA football. And, you	25	I want to do, not [BECAUSE?] I have to do it,
			Page 17
1	Page 16	1	
1 2	because I enjoy doing it. And, uh, and that's where I'm at right		A Plus Recording and Transcribing, a division of
3	now and I'm, I'm at peace with it and, um, we'll	23	A Plus Office Support Systems, states that the
4	see. Something will come along.	4	preceding transcript was created by one of its
5	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I know how much	5	employees using standard electronic transcription
6	this stuff with the union means to you Kevin.	6	equipment and is a true and accurate record of the audio on the provided media to the best of
7	You've been really articulate on some difficult		that employee's ability. The media from which we
8	subjects. Promise us the next you're in New York	8	worked was provided to us. We can make no
9	you'll come up and hang out in the studio with	9	statement as to its authenticity.
10	us.	10	statement as to its authenticity.
11	KEVIN MAWAE: I certainly will. If I'm	11	Attested to by:
12	there more than 24 hours I will stop by and see	12	Attested to by:
13	you guys.	13	
14	BONNIE BERNSTEIN: Alright, Kevin,	14	Patrick Weaver
15	thanks so much for the time. Appreciate it.	15	
16	KEVIN MAWAE: [SO LONG?] guys, take	16	
17	care. Good talking to you.	17	
	GREG BUTTLE: You too. NFL PA President	18	
18	UNEU DUTTEE. TUU IUU. NTE FA FICSIUCIII		
18 19		19	
18 19 20	Kevin Mawae.	19 20	
19		20	
19 20	Kevin Mawae.		
19 20 21	Kevin Mawae.	20 21	
19 20 21 22	Kevin Mawae.	20 21 22	
19 20 21 22 23	Kevin Mawae.	20 21 22 23	

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

A	battle 9:25	15:12	9:22,23 10:12	federal 11:6,8
ability 10:22 11:14	<b>believe</b> 5:11 9:24	<b>closer</b> 12:21	<b>decertify</b> 10:22,23	fell 5:21
17:7	14:1	coaches 15:16	11:13,15	felt 11:22
<b>able</b> 11:1 15:6	belonging 10:7	coaching 15:2	DeMaurice 11:21	fight 12:25 13:1
accurate 17:5	benefits 6:20	collect 2:21	different 10:23	<b>file</b> 10:15
ace 10:24	Bernstein 2:4,4 7:1	collective 2:20	difficult 16:7	<b>fine</b> 14:17
acting 10:16	7:22 8:18 11:17	collectively 2:22	direction 12:5	<b>first</b> 3:2
action 10:15	11:19 12:7 14:9	come 8:19 9:16	Dispute 1:13	<b>five</b> 5:23
add 3:13 6:11,22	14:20 16:5,14	16:4,9	dissecting 3:4	foot 15:1
addressed 3:8 7:5	<b>best</b> 14:4 17:6	comes 9:2 10:25	division 17:1	football 2:2,5 5:17
8:4,6,7	biggest 3:9 12:17	comfort 7:7	doing 14:21 16:1	11:19 14:25
agreement 2:21	<b>board</b> 13:12	coming 14:11	dollars 5:13 6:22	forefront 13:24
Alright 16:14	<b>bodies</b> 6:24	committee 13:13	8:19	former 4:16 7:2
amazing 12:4	<b>Bonnie</b> 2:4 7:1,22	compensation 4:6	<b>door</b> 15:2	13:10,15,21 14:1
answer 5:2	8:1,18 11:17 12:7	8:25	<b>duty</b> 10:8	14:5
anti-trust 10:20	14:9,20 16:5,14	compensation's		four 3:25 6:3,5,7,7
anytime 2:19 3:13	Bowl 7:18 11:20	9:15	E	freedom 15:13
appreciate 13:10	Bowler 7:3	completely 10:22	effect 4:9,19 5:2	<b>front</b> 3:20
16:15	brought 12:25	concerned 7:15	9:4,17,18 10:3	<b>full</b> 3:14 4:4
approach 4:4	business 5:20	<b>concerns</b> 7:4,11 8:3	effects 4:5	<b>fund</b> 13:18
areas 4:5 12:8,9	Buttle 2:4 4:8 5:9	conclusion 13:4	<b>eight</b> 6:6 7:2	
articulate 16:7	9:21 11:19 13:4	conclusions 3:17	electronic 17:4	<u> </u>
asked 5:5 11:25	14:7 16:18	concussions 2:8	<b>em</b> 15:8	game 2:13 3:15
12:2	<b>bylaws</b> 14:13	conditioning 7:16	employees 10:19	5:17,20 7:12 9:3
asking 5:4		7:19 8:5	17:4	9:12 13:11 15:12
aspect 8:13 9:16	$\frac{C}{2.21}$	conditions 2:19,20	employee's 17:7	games 2:17,18,23
Association 2:6	camp 3:21	conservative 15:23	<b>enjoy</b> 16:1	3:13,14,25 4:10
7:25 11:18	<b>camps</b> 8:6	CONSTANTLY/	enjoying 14:17	4:10,14,14 6:4,6
athletes 6:11	<b>care</b> 5:2,22,23 6:1	3:12	equal 10:9	6:11,21 8:15,20
attention 5:19	6:13,17,23 9:20	contact 3:22	equipment 17:5	8:24 9:2,5,6,7,9
Attested 17:11	13:5 16:17	continue 12:20	equivalent 6:5	9:14 12:17
attorneys 12:12	<b>career</b> 6:12	<b>contract</b> 9:1,3,4,5	<b>ESPN</b> 2:3	<b>getting</b> 7:10 15:20
<b>audio</b> 17:6	<b>career's</b> 5:24 6:9	9:18	executive 13:13	<b>give</b> 7:7 10:14,21
authenticity 17:9	<b>case</b> 11:7,8 <b>cause</b> 7:23	contracted 10:19	expand 7:13	<b>gives</b> 15:12 <b>go</b> 2:24 7:17 12:23
auxiliary 12:13	<b>CBA</b> 11:23 13:22	contracts 8:23	expanded 7:4 expansion 2:13	<b>go</b> 2.24 7.17 12.23 15:10,13,14
<b>average</b> 6:8,12	<b>center</b> 7:2	<b>cost</b> 9:19	expansion 2.15 expect 4:19	<b>goal</b> 11:12 13:1
<b>aw</b> 5:11	cents 5:13 8:19	counter 3:6	explain 10:2	goes 8:12
aware 8:9	<b>certainly</b> 16:11	court 11:8	<b>exposure</b> 4:2,25	going 2:7 3:10,23
<u> </u>	challenge 10:20	created 17:3	8:13	5:12 8:10 12:19
	<b>chance</b> 3:2,16	D	EXTEND/EXPA	14:5,15,17
<b>back</b> 3:5 10:14	11:23	damage 6:17	7:12	gonna 5:1 6:21,22
13:21	chances 11:22	day 5:6 6:13 8:16	extra 3:13 6:25	6:23,24 8:20 9:1
bargain 15:14	CHUCKLES 14:18	11:3,13	7:12 9:11	13:1
bargained 2:22	15:22	<b>DC</b> 15:13		<b>Good</b> 16:17
<b>bargaining</b> 2:21 10:18 12:10 14:3	City 15:15	deal 11:12 12:17	F	gotta 6:3 12:14
<b>base</b> 5:16	class 10:15	13:2,14	fall 13:22	government 11:6
based 8:23	close 8:11 9:15	decertification	<b>fans</b> 5:17,21	<b>Greg</b> 4:8,13 5:9
<b>Babtu</b> 0.23			far 9:19	<i>,</i>
	1	1	1	I

# Page 19

0.01.10.4.14.7			5.0	10.15
9:21 13:4 14:7	issues 3:1,9 8:8	lockout 11:22 13:3	never 5:3	pensions 13:15
16:18	12:13,17 13:16	long 5:25 15:24	New 2:2,3,5 11:19	percent 13:2
Greg-and 13:9	<b>issue's</b> 3:10	16:16	15:14 16:8	perspective 4:22
guess 11:25	it'll 10:20	long-term 5:2,22	Newsome 4:17	pertains 2:9
<b>guy</b> 4:20 6:2 14:2	<b>it-and</b> 10:2	look 3:3,20 4:11	NFL 1:13 2:5,25	pertinent 2:9
<b>guys</b> 4:10,18 5:25	J	8:11 14:5	7:1 11:7,17 15:22	<b>play</b> 3:12 5:25 7:17
6:8 8:25 9:17,19		looking 4:3	16:18	8:19 9:2,11,17
10:10 11:3 13:3,5	<b>Jet</b> 7:2	lot 2:16 5:18	NLRB 9:25	12:24 15:21
13:6,22 15:8	<b>job</b> 10:8	<b>love</b> 5:17,18	<b>NOISE</b> 3:1 4:4	played 13:11
16:13,16	<b>June</b> 7:21		noticed 9:22	<b>player</b> 3:10,11,23
<b>guy's</b> 9:2	K	<b>M</b> <b>major</b> 12:10	<b>number</b> 3:17	3:24 4:15 9:8
H	<b>Kev</b> 11:20	major 12.10 man 2:2 14:3	0	13:10 14:1
<b>half</b> 6:7	<b>Kevin</b> 1:14 2:6,7,15		OBSCURES 3:1	players 2:20 3:14
hand 2:9	4:8,12 5:15 7:2,3	<b>management</b> 3:4	4:4	4:7,16,16 6:15,18
	7:9,23 8:1,22 10:5	4:18,21 8:9 12:16		6:23 7:25 8:4,14
hang 16:9	11:18 12:2,9 13:8	12:16	<b>obviously</b> 3:9 8:20	9:23 10:3,9,15,17
hard 15:24	14:9,16,23 16:6	manner 11:1	10:6 12:15	11:14,17 13:15,21
hate 3:10	16:11,14,16,19	March 7:20 14:14	offered 12:19 15:16	14:5
head 4:25 11:21	kind 3:3,22	Mark 4:17	<b>Office</b> 17:2	<b>player's</b> 2:6 4:22
headway 12:4	know 2:7 3:14,19	matter 2:23 9:6,13	<b>off-season</b> 7:16,19	<b>playing</b> 3:15 6:5,6
health 3:11 4:6 5:2	3:20 4:15,18,23	<b>Mawae</b> 1:14 2:6,15	8:5	6:7 8:20
5:22,23 6:1,13,17	5:24 6:3,8,14,21	4:12 5:15 7:2,9	old 13:5 14:22	<b>plays</b> 6:2
8:3 9:19	7:9,13,15,17,18	8:1,22 10:5 11:18	ones 12:11	<b>plus</b> 9:11 17:1,2
hear 4:20 7:25 8:2	7:23,24 8:1,3,5,22	12:2,9 13:8 14:16	opportunities 3:16	pocket 6:22
heard 11:20	8:24,25 9:8,10	14:23 16:11,16,19	<b>opportunity</b> 10:15	<b>pool</b> 13:19
<b>help</b> 6:21	12:11,12,15,23	mean 7:13 8:22	15:1,11,16	<b>position</b> 2:14,15
historically 4:9	12:11,12,13,23	12:10	opposed 3:25	possibly 14:6
history 14:25	14:10,16 15:1,5,9	means 11:15 16:6	order 6:3	potentially 7:7
hit 8:9	15:22 16:5	<b>media</b> 16:21 17:6,7	<b>OVERLAPPING</b>	precedent 11:10
hours 16:12	knowledge 15:7	meetings 2:11	4:12 7:21,22 12:6	preceding 17:3
<b>how's</b> 14:14	Knowledge 13.7	<b>member</b> 13:12,13	12:7 13:8 14:19	preparing 13:3
T	L	men 15:3	14:20,23	preseason 3:25
<b>idea</b> 10:12,21	Labor 1:13	Miller 2:3	owners 2:12 7:5	presented 2:3
important 5:7 8:16	laid 7:3	<b>millions</b> 6:22	11:25	president 2:6 7:1
15:18	late 7:14	minor 12:11	<b>Ozzie</b> 4:17	11:18 13:14 14:14
<b>including</b> 3:17	<b>LAUGHS</b> 14:9	<b>model</b> 15:6	P	16:18
increase 9:19	laws 10:21	<b>monetarily</b> 9:14	<b>PA</b> 7:1 11:24 14:14	pretty 7:4
increased 3:15 4:1	lawsuit 10:16	money 5:12 8:21	16:18	prevent 10:16,17
4:24 13:15	league 4:13 11:6	13:6,20	paid 9:8	pre-season 9:7,9,11
<b>influence</b> 15:4	leeway 15:12	Murphy 4:17	-	9:12
injured 3:16	legacy 13:12	MUSIC 2:1	<b>part</b> 3:12 11:4,10 15:17	pre-93ers 13:21
0	length 7:16	<u> </u>		<b>Pro</b> 7:2
<b>injuries</b> 3:18 6:18 <b>injury</b> 4:2,25 8:13	lengthen 3:21	<b>NCAA</b> 14:25	<b>pass</b> 15:6 <b>Patrick</b> 17:14	program 7:17,19
<b>intern</b> 14:21,22,25	level 4:6 7:7	need 5:5 8:2,3,5,6		15:17
<b>interning</b> 14:11	Life 11:19	need 5:5 8:2,5,5,6 needs 2:16	pay 5:19 paycheck 6:19	programs 8:5
in-since 13:11	line 2:5	negotiable 5:12	11:15 15:21	Promise 16:8
<b>issue</b> 2:22 4:7 6:10	Lite 2:3	negotiating 4:20	paycheck's 14:11	proposal 2:25 3:3,7
9:21 13:24	live 2:2,5 10:10	negotiations 11:24	paycheck s 14.11 peace 16:3	8:10 12:19
7.21 13.27				

	1		I	
proposed 4:24 7:11	see 3:20 5:16 16:4	Т	U	weeks 3:5
proposing 8:14	16:12	<b>table</b> 4:16	<b>uh</b> 2:16,18 3:9,11	weight 15:7
protect 10:9 11:14	<b>self</b> 3:10	<b>tack</b> 6:4	3:16 4:1,2,8,10,10	<b>went</b> 4:9
protecting 10:10	<b>sense</b> 6:15	tactic 10:13	5:22 7:9 9:24,24	<b>we'll</b> 3:5 11:1,16
provided 17:6,8	sessions 12:10 14:3	tagging 2:23	10:2,3,5,10 12:9	16:3
public 5:9	set 11:10 13:5	take 3:19 6:23 8:11	13:18,23 14:16,18	<b>we're</b> 3:3 4:3 5:4
<b>purpose</b> 10:24	<b>short</b> 2:7 7:24	13:5,19 16:16	15:22 16:2	6:2 7:15 8:10
<b>put</b> 6:24	shorten 3:22	taken 4:11	<b>um</b> 3:8,9,16 4:3,15	10:10 12:18,19,25
putting 8:14	<b>show</b> 15:8	talk 2:19 8:24	4:16,22 5:16 6:16	we've 3:4 9:22
	<b>side</b> 12:16	talked 2:17	7:15,18 8:4,6,12	11:13 12:4,10,11
Q	sit 6:14 11:23	talking 6:2 14:8	8:15 9:10,15	12:19,25 13:14,17
question 4:23 12:1	sleeve 10:25	16:17	10:20 11:3,9	13:17,18,18
12:3	smart 15:23	team 13:13	12:13 13:1 14:18	<b>White</b> 11:8
questions 5:5	Smith 11:21	tell 8:2 13:9 14:3	15:15,20,21 16:3	<b>won</b> 11:7
	snaps 6:25	tend 5:10	underneath 13:22	work 10:2,4,6,7
R	specifics 7:10	thanks 16:15	understand 10:1	12:20
really 6:6 16:7	<b>speed</b> 3:14	theirs 12:12	11:4 15:19	worked 10:13 11:6
record 17:5	<b>sport</b> 5:18 6:11	there's 13:17	<b>UNINTEL</b> 7:20	11:7 15:24 17:8
Recording 17:1	stance 2:17	thing 4:4 8:16	12:5 14:18	working 2:18,19
<b>regarding</b> 2:17 3:6	standard 17:4	things 7:6 8:9,10	<b>union</b> 2:12 9:24	10:17 12:12,18
<b>Reggie</b> 11:8	standpoint 9:14	9:20 12:19,20	10:7,8,11,22 11:5	worried 14:10
regular 2:13	12:22	13:17	11:20 13:12 16:6	15:20
<b>rep</b> 13:13	stands 8:23	thing's 12:13	union's 2:14,15	wouldn't 12:3
rephrase 7:23	starter 3:23	think 5:15,17,18	<b>unit</b> 10:18	
REPS/RAPS 3:24	starts 7:19	12:4,5	unpaid 14:24	Y
responsibilities	statement 17:9	thoughts 3:6	uphill 9:25	yeah 4:12 16:5
15:18	states 10:2,4,6,11	<b>till</b> 12:20	upinii 7.25	<b>year</b> 7:14 14:22
restructure 13:20	17:2	time 7:2 10:25	V	years 5:23 6:4,5,7,9
retired 14:12	stay 14:13 15:12	11:20 12:14 13:14	Vanderbilt 14:12	15:22
<b>right</b> 2:5 3:3 10:2,3	stayed 12:23	14:17 15:14 16:15	14:18	yesterday 2:12 3:2
10:5,6 11:20 12:1	stop 16:12	timely 11:1	vest 5:25 6:3,7,8,12	11:24
12:3,5 15:21 16:2	strategy 10:13 11:4	times 5:18	veteran 3:23 9:8	<b>York</b> 2:2,3,5 11:19
<b>risk</b> 4:2,24 6:24	11:5,9,11	time's 2:7 7:24	<b>VOICES</b> 7:21 12:6	15:15 16:8
8:14	structure 12:18	<b>Titans</b> 14:12	14:19	<b>young</b> 15:3
<b>role</b> 15:5	<b>studio</b> 16:9	told 3:4	<b>votes</b> 11:2	
rookie 12:17 13:19	<b>stuff</b> 16:6	topics 2:9	<b>voting</b> 9:23 10:21	\$
room 14:2 15:7	subject 2:12	training 3:21 8:6	10:23	<b>\$200</b> 9:11
	subjects 16:8	Transcribing 17:1		<b>\$900</b> 9:9,10
<u>S</u>	suggested 13:18,19	transcript 17:3	W	1
safety 3:11 4:7	Super 7:18 11:20	transcription 17:4	want 7:25 8:21	
salary 5:8 12:18	Support 17:2	trauma 5:1	15:10,25	<b>1,900</b> 10:17,19 11:2
sat 2:11	sure 13:5	true 5:13 17:5	Washington 15:13	<b>10</b> 11:21 12:4
saying 2:23	sure-maybe 10:1	trying 14:4	<b>wasn't</b> 4:13	<b>100</b> 13:2
scale 11:21	sustain 6:18	two 2:23 3:5,13,25	way 7:18,20	<b>1050</b> 2:3
schedule 2:13 8:24	swap 9:13	4:15 6:4,21 8:15	wealthiest 14:24	<b>120</b> 6:25
scrounge 11:2	switching 9:7	9:7,10,13	Weaver 17:14	<b>14</b> 4:10,14 11:22
season 2:13 6:25	Systems 17:2	<b>types</b> 7:6	week 5:7 7:20 9:9	12:3
7:4,13,14 9:3	••••••	types 7.0	9:10	<b>15</b> 12:10
second 7:19				<b>16</b> 4:10,14 8:24 9:3
	1	1	1	1

		ruge z
9:5 15:21 18 2:13,17,18 9:1,6 12:17 1989 10:14 2 24 16:12 3 3.3 6:9 3.5 6:9 30 14:21 9 9-20-10 1:14		

#### **News**Room

Page 1

11/11/10 Hous. Chron. (Pg. Unavail. Online) 2010 WLNR 22510438

## Houston Chronicle Copyright 2010 Houston Chronicle

November 11, 2010

## Texans latest team to approve decertification John McClain Houston Chronicle

Nov. 11--The Texans became the latest team to vote unanimously to give the NFL Players Association permission to decertify as a union if there is a lockout by the owners in March.

In a Wednesday meeting at Reliant Stadium with DeMaurice Smith, executive director of the NFLPA, the players gave their approval for decertification.

"I think it's a good decision and a good strategy on our part as a union," said middle linebacker DeMeco Ryans, who is the team's union representative. "We need to stick together as a union, everybody believing in what we have and what we're going to do.

"The situation here is that we are faced with a lockout where we want to play but will not be allowed to play."

The nation's antitrust laws prevent unions that are negotiating for a new collective bargaining agreement from suing their employers. The NFLPA is currently negotiating with the owners for a new CBA.

When the union decertifies, it allows the players to sue the owners.

The last time the union decertified was 1989. When the two sides finally reached an agreement on a new CBA in 1993, the players unionized again.

Also Wednesday, the players voted offensive tackle Eric Winston and quarterback Matt Schaub as the alternate representatives.

john.mcclain@chron.com

---- INDEX REFERENCES ----

© 2011 Thomson Reuters. No Claim to Orig. US Gov. Works.

COMPANY: CONSTRUCTIONS BREVETEES D'ALFORTVILLE CBA SAS; CANADIAN BAR ASSOCI-ATION (THE); CREDIT BANK OF ALBANIA SH A; CENTRAL BANK OF ARMENIA; BRASILEIRA DE ALUMINIO; NFL PLAYERS ASSOCIATION

REGION: (Texas (1TE14); North America (1NO39); U.S. Southwest Region (1SO89); Americas (1AM92); USA (1US73))

Language: EN

OTHER INDEXING: (CBA; JOHN; NFL PLAYERS ASSOCIATION; NFLPA) (DeMaurice Smith; DeMeco Ryans; Eric Winston; Matt Schaub; Nov; Texans)

Word Count: 213 11/11/10 HSTNCHRON (No Page) END OF DOCUMENT

1 2	
2	
3	
4	
5	
б	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13 NFL Labor Dispute	
14 Critical TV 3.0 - Derrick Mason	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	i dge Z		i dge s
1	[MUSIC]	1	different eras of playing the NFL with Mark May,
2	WOMAN: Coming up on NFL Live, the	2	Marcellus Wiley. I'm Suzy Kolber. We'll hear from
3	deadline moves. A major presence from both owners	3	the guys in just a moment. That's not a slam.
4	and players as negotiations continue. We'll get	4	MAN: Oh yeah it was.
5	you up to speed on the latest.	5	SUZY KOLBER: It's a compliment.
б	Who's in the worst kind of limbo? How	6	MAN: Sorry, old man, it's okay.
7	about teams without a quarterback? And the	7	SUZY KOLBER: [OVERLAPPING] No really.
8	quarterbacks without a [UNINTEL]. Adam Schefter	8	Really let's get you up to date on the latest.
9	weighs in on that.	9	MAN: [OVERLAPPING] You paved the way.
10	And we want to hear from you as well.	10	SUZY KOLBER: The headline today remains
11	The top wide receiver in this year's class gets	11	a perceived victory for the players last night
12	top billing in twitter time. It's all coming on	12	when US District Judge David Doty of Minnesota
13	NFL Live right now.	13	ruled that the league violated the CBA in
14	[MUSIC]	14	negotiating a special provision in a television
15	SUZY KOLBER: Owners out in force. All	15	contract that would ensure the owners would be
16	10 members of the owners labor committee, along	16	paid four billion even if there was no season.
17	with Commissioner Roger Goodell in Washington for	17	The NFL PA sees this as restoring
18	mediated negotiations Wednesday. They spent four	18	balance to the bargaining table by removing the
19	hours with the players union before a separate	19	NFL's war chest so to speak to survive the
20	gathering of all 32 owners.	20	lockout. The NFL downplays the decision.
21	And why does it feel like we're	21	Veteran wider receiver Derrick Mason is
22	entering into a world of the unknown?	22	the Raven's player rep and joins us now. Derrick
23	MAN: Hmm.	23	if it's true that the league was effectively
24	SUZY KOLBER: Welcome into NFL Live.	24	stockpiling money, with that \$4 billion provision
25	It's good to have the perspective of two	25	in the deal to prepare for a lockout, on the flip
	Page 4		Page 5
1	side what have the majority of players been doing	1	we all did a good job at explaining to the guys
2	to prepare? Not the megastars in the locker room,	2	what potentially can happen. And I think they,
3	the other 80 percent of the guys?	3	they all heeded what we were saying.
4	DERRICK MASON: Well I think they're	4	And, you know, whenever we would have
5	just going about business as usual as of right	5	meetings, everyone with their chin up so I, I'm
6	now because essentially what it is is no one's	6	pretty sure the guys took what was gonna happen
7	getting paid right now anyway. We're in off	7	very seriously.
8	season so guys are, you know, um, just going,	8	SUZY KOLBER: In an age of social media
9	they're going through their workouts.	9	where every player can have a voice if he
10	But I think guys start to pe-, prepare	10	chooses, what have players been told about
11	during the season. Um, I know they've met with	11	remaining unified?
12	their agents, their financial people so they	12	DERRICK MASON: Uh, we must. Um, there's
13	knew, everyone knew this was gonna happen. So	13	no ifs, ands or buts about it. It's, um,
14	guys were able to save money up. Um, veteran guys	14	essentially - and you hate to say this -
15	who played seven, eight, nine years, they've	15	essentially, you know, us against them. Uh, we
16	already had their, their, their [NESTS?] put up.	16	gotta hold, we gotta stand firm with, with what
17 10	But for the younger guys they were able	17	we believe, we gotta stand firm behind DeMaurice
18 10	to save it. And I think that was a good thing.	18 19	and, and what he believes.
19 20	SUZY KOLBER: So you believe the young	20	Um, and, and he's only working for us.
20 21	guys really get it, that they have saved, that	20	So, you know, we're gonna stand firm in this. And, and, and then and, you know, a good outcome
21 22	they're ready for this?	22	is gonna happen. Everyone's gonna be satisfied I
22	DERRICK MASON: Um, you know, I, I think, um, you know, our building did a great job	22	believe.
23 24	in keeping the guys abreast on what was going on.	24	SUZY KOLBER: Well if the union
		1	decertifies before the CBA expires Thursday
25	Um, myself, Chris Carr, Matt Birk, um, Foxworth,	25	decertifies before the UBA expires Unitragy

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit F-2

Page 6		Page 7
1 night, then all players are, are then individual	1	know, your insur-, your insurance gets canceled.
2 employees. What changes for each of you? How do	2	But what you need to do is fill out this form,
3 you proceed from there?	3	the COBRA insurance form, fill it out, send it
4 DERRICK MASON: Um, I think you just go	4	back in ASAP so when you do go to the doctor or
5 on with business as usual, even though now we're,	5	you family or your kids go to the doctor you
6 uh, individually, uh, own, um, entity. Um, you	6	won't be coming out of pocket. It'll still be as
7 know, still we, we stand behind DeMaurice and we	7	if, you know, the league was play-, paying for
8 stand behind the, the, the players and, and the	8	it.
9 NFL.	9	So I really do en-, encourage and urge
10 So, um, are we a union? Um, per se, no.	10	guys to really check your mailbox 'cause I
11 But we're still going to act as if, as if we are	11	received mine last week and I sent it back out.
12 one. We're gonna still talk amongst each other	12	And a lot of other people, I know they're on
13 and we're gonna still try to, um, as a whole get	13	trips and stuff, they need to really check their
14 a deal done.	14	mailbox or their P.O. box.
15 SUZY KOLBER: Derrick we wish you the	15	SUZY KOLBER: There you go. It's smart.
16 best of luck. Stay in touch.	16	Derrick glad we could help out with your
17 DERRICK MASON: Uh, no pro Uh, one	17	communication too there.
18 thing I do want to mention to the guys out there.	18	MAN: There you go.
19 There's a form being sent out, uh, for your	19	DERRICK MASON: Uh, no problem. Thanks,
20 insurance. I know a g-, a lot of guys are	20	appreciate it.
traveling and they might not be at home. But if	21	SUZY KOLBER: Now is the
22 you have someone that can check your mailbox or	22	
<ul><li>your P.O. box, there's a form that is being sent</li></ul>	23	[END MEDIA]
<ul><li>out for your insurance.</li></ul>	24	[]
25 Because if we do go into a lockout, you	25	
Page 8		
1 A Plus Recording and Transcribing, a division of		
2 A Plus Office Support Systems, states that the		
3 preceding transcript was created by one of its		
<ul><li>employees using standard electronic transcription</li><li>equipment and is a true and accurate record of</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>equipment and is a true and accurate record of</li> <li>the audio on the provided media to the best of</li> </ul>		
<ul><li>the audio on the provided media to the best of</li><li>that employee's ability. The media from which we</li></ul>		
8 worked was provided to us. We can make no		
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
<ul><li>9 statement as to its authenticity.</li></ul>		
11 Attested to by:		
12 Attested to by.		
13		
14 Patrick Weaver		
15 Fattick weaver		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	1	

# Page 9

			l	
A	2:17	F	<b>insur</b> 7:1	8:7
ability 8:7	committee 2:16	family 7:5	<b>insurance</b> 6:20,24	mediated 2:18
<b>able</b> 4:14,17	communication	<b>feel</b> 2:21	7:1,3	meetings 5:5
abreast 4:24	7:17	<b>fill</b> 7:2,3	<b>It'll</b> 7:6	megastars 4:2
accurate 8:5	compliment 3:5	financial 4:12	J	members 2:16
<b>act</b> 6:11	continue 2:4	<b>firm</b> 5:16,17,20		<b>mention</b> 6:18
Adam 2:8	contract 3:15	<b>flip</b> 3:25	<b>job</b> 4:23 5:1	<b>met</b> 4:11
<b>age</b> 5:8	created 8:3	<b>force</b> 2:15	joins 3:22	<b>mine</b> 7:11
agents 4:12	Critical 1:14	<b>form</b> 6:19,23 7:2,3	<b>Judge</b> 3:12	Minnesota 3:12
<b>ands</b> 5:13	D	four 2:18 3:16	K	moment 3:3
anyway 4:7	date 3:8	Foxworth 4:25	keeping 4:24	<b>money</b> 3:24 4:14
appreciate 7:20	<b>David</b> 3:12		kids 7:5	moves 2:3
<b>ASAP</b> 7:4	deadline 2:3	G	kind 2:6	<b>MUSIC</b> 2:1,14
Attested 8:11	deal 3:25 6:14	<b>g</b> 6:20	knew 4:13,13	N
<b>audio</b> 8:6	decertifies 5:25	gathering 2:20	know 4:8,11,22,23	<b>need</b> 7:2,13
authenticity 8:9	decision 3:20	getting 4:7	5:4,15,20,21 6:7	
	<b>DeMaurice</b> 5:17	glad 7:16	6:20 7:1,7,12	<b>negotiating</b> 3:14 <b>negotiations</b> 2:4,18
B	6:7	<b>go</b> 6:4,25 7:4,5,15	<b>Kolber</b> 2:15,24 3:2	<b>NESTS</b> 4:16
back 7:4,11	<b>Derrick</b> 1:14 3:21	7:18	3:5,7,10 4:19 5:8	<b>NFL</b> 1:13 2:2,13,24
balance 3:18	3:22 4:4,22 5:12	<b>going</b> 4:5,8,9,24	5:24 6:15 7:15,21	3:1,17,20 6:9
bargaining 3:18	6:4,15,17 7:16,19	6:11		<b>NFL's</b> 3:19
<b>believe</b> 4:19 5:17	different 3:1	gonna 4:13 5:6,20	L	night 3:11 6:1
5:23	<b>Dispute</b> 1:13	5:22,22 6:12,13	labor 1:13 2:16	nine 4:15
believes 5:18	Dispute 1.13 District 3:12	good 2:25 4:18 5:1	latest 2:5 3:8	<b>IIIIC 4</b> .15
<b>best</b> 6:16 8:6	division 8:1	5:21	league 3:13,23 7:7	0
billing 2:12	<b>doctor</b> 7:4,5	<b>Goodell</b> 2:17	let's 3:8	Office 8:2
<b>billion</b> 3:16,24	<b>doing</b> 4:1	<b>gotta</b> 5:16,16,17	<b>limbo</b> 2:6	<b>Oh</b> 3:4
<b>Birk</b> 4:25 <b>box</b> 6:23 7:14	<b>Doty</b> 3:12	<b>great</b> 4:23 <b>guys</b> 3:3 4:3,8,10	<b>Live</b> 2:2,13,24	<b>okay</b> 3:6
building 4:23	downplays 3:20	4:14,14,17,20,24	locker 4:2	<b>old</b> 3:6
<b>business</b> 4:5 6:5		5:1,6 6:18,20 7:10	lockout 3:20,25	<b>one's</b> 4:6
<b>buts</b> 5:13	E	5.1,0 0.16,20 7.10	6:25	outcome 5:21
<b>Duts</b> 3.13	effectively 3:23	H	<b>lot</b> 6:20 7:12	<b>OVERLAPPING</b>
C	<b>eight</b> 4:15	happen 4:13 5:2,6	<b>luck</b> 6:16	3:7,9
canceled 7:1	electronic 8:4	5:22		owners 2:3,15,16
<b>Carr</b> 4:25	<b>employees</b> 6:2 8:4	hate 5:14	<u>M</u>	2:20 3:15
cause 7:10	employee's 8:7	headline 3:10	<b>mailbox</b> 6:22 7:10	
<b>CBA</b> 3:13 5:25	<b>en</b> 7:9	hear 2:10 3:2	7:14	P
changes 6:2	encourage 7:9	heeded 5:3	major 2:3	<b>PA</b> 3:17
<b>check</b> 6:22 7:10,13	ensure 3:15	<b>help</b> 7:16	majority 4:1	<b>paid</b> 3:16 4:7
<b>chest</b> 3:19	entering 2:22	Hmm 2:23	man 2:23 3:4,6,6,9	Patrick 8:14
<b>chin</b> 5:5	<b>entity</b> 6:6	hold 5:16	7:18	paved 3:9
chooses 5:10	equipment 8:5	<b>home</b> 6:21	Marcellus 3:2	paying 7:7
<b>Chris</b> 4:25	<b>eras</b> 3:1	hours 2:19	Mark 3:1 Mason 1:14 3:21	pe 4:10
<b>class</b> 2:11	essentially 4:6 5:14			people 4:12 7:12
<b>COBRA</b> 7:3	5:15	<u> </u>	4:4,22 5:12 6:4,17 7:19	perceived 3:11
<b>coming</b> 2:2,12 7:6	Everyone's 5:22	<b>ifs</b> 5:13	Matt 4:25	percent 4:3
Commissioner	expires 5:25	individual 6:1	<b>media</b> 5:8 7:23 8:6	perspective 2:25
	explaining 5:1	individually 6:6	<b>incu</b> ia 3.0 7.23 0.0	<b>play</b> 7:7
	1	1	1	1

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit F-4

				_
played 4:15	Schefter 2:8	told 5:10	<b>wider</b> 3:21	
player 3:22 5:9	se 6:10	top 2:11,12	Wiley 3:21	
players 2:4,19 3:11	season 3:16 4:8,11	touch 6:16	wish 6:15	
4:1 5:10 6:1,8	season 3.10 4.8,11 sees 3:17	Transcribing 8:1	<b>WOMAN</b> 2:2	
<b>playing</b> 3:1	sees 3.17 send 7:3	transcript 8:3	worked 8:8	
		-		
Plus 8:1,2	sent 6:19,23 7:11	transcription 8:4	working 5:19 workouts 4:9	
pocket 7:6	separate 2:19	traveling 6:21		
potentially 5:2	seriously 5:7	<b>trips</b> 7:13	world 2:22	
preceding 8:3	seven 4:15	<b>true</b> 3:23 8:5	worst 2:6	
prepare 3:25 4:2	side 4:1	<b>try</b> 6:13	Y	
4:10	slam 3:3	<b>TV</b> 1:14	yeah 3:4	
presence 2:3	smart 7:15	twitter 2:12	years 4:15	
pretty 5:6	social 5:8	two 2:25	year's 2:11	
<b>pro</b> 6:17	Sorry 3:6	U	•	
problem 7:19	speak 3:19		<b>young</b> 4:19	
proceed 6:3	special 3:14	<b>uh</b> 5:12,15 6:6,6,17	younger 4:17	
provided 8:6,8	speed 2:5	6:17,19 7:19	\$	
<b>provision</b> 3:14,24	spent 2:18	<b>um</b> 4:8,11,14,22,23	<b>\$4</b> 3:24	
<b>put</b> 4:16	stand 5:16,17,20	4:25,25 5:12,13	φ <b>4</b> 3.24	
<b>P.O</b> 6:23 7:14	6:7,8	5:19 6:4,6,6,10,10	1	
<u> </u>	standard 8:4	6:13	<b>10</b> 2:16	
$\frac{\mathbf{Q}}{\mathbf{Q}}$	<b>start</b> 4:10	unified 5:11	10 2.10	
quarterback 2:7	statement 8:9	UNINTEL 2:8	3	
quarterbacks 2:8	states 8:2	<b>union</b> 2:19 5:24	<b>3.0</b> 1:14	
R	<b>Stay</b> 6:16	6:10	<b>32</b> 2:20	
Raven's 3:22	stockpiling 3:24	unknown 2:22		
ready 4:21	<b>stuff</b> 7:13	<b>urge</b> 7:9	8	
really 3:7,8 4:20	Support 8:2	<b>usual</b> 4:5 6:5	<b>80</b> 4:3	
7:9,10,13	<b>sure</b> 5:6	V		
received 7:11	survive 3:19	veteran 3:21 4:14		
receiver 2:11 3:21	<b>Suzy</b> 2:15,24 3:2,5	victory 3:11		
record 8:5	3:7,10 4:19 5:8,24	violated 3:13		
Recording 8:1	6:15 7:15,21	<b>voice</b> 5:9		
remaining 5:11	Systems 8:2	Voice J.9		
remains 3:10	T	W		
removing 3:18		want 2:10 6:18		
rep 3:22	table 3:18	war 3:19		
restoring 3:17	talk 6:12	Washington 2:17		
	teams 2:7	way 3:9		
<b>right</b> 2:13 4:5,7	television 3:14	Weaver 8:14		
<b>Roger</b> 2:17	Thanks 7:19	Wednesday 2:18		
room 4:2	there's 5:12	week 7:11		
<b>ruled</b> 3:13	thing 4:18 6:18	weighs 2:9		
S	think 4:4,10,18,23	Welcome 2:24		
satisfied 5:22	5:2 6:4	We'll 2:4 3:2		
sausneu 5.22 save 4:14,18	Thursday 5:25	we're 2:21 4:7 5:20		
saved 4:20	time 2:12			
	<b>today</b> 3:10	6:5,11,12,13 <b>wide</b> 2:11		
saying 5:3		wide 2.11		
1	•		1	

		Page	1
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13	NFL Labor Dispute		
14	Vonnie Holiday 3-11-11 ESPNSportscenter		
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

	Page 2		Page 3
1	VONNIE HOLIDAY: I, I did get	1	percent, 18 percent back. We're saying, okay if
2	a chance to look in on some of that and, you	2	you are losing money than in fact show us that.
3	know, the bottom line is this, you know. Two	3	And we are not opposed to restructuring. But they
4	years, two years ago the owners decided, um, to	4	refused to do that. They did not give us
5	basically go in, uh, the direction to lock us	5	You know, if, if that was the case all
6	out. And, uh, you know, that was evident by the,	6	this I heard some of the stuff that, that Jeff
7	the \$4 billion TV network contract that they, uh,	7	said and I don't remember any of that being
8	had with, with the, with the networks. And with	8	discussed, um, you know, at, at the board, by,
9	all, you know, Judge [DOTY?] ruled in our favor	9	by, by our executive committee, by our executive
10	on that, you know, because it, it was not in the	10	director. Uh, you know, we, we
11	best interests of the players.	11	Here's where we stand. You know, guys
12	So they've been preparing f-, for this	12	worked for the last Not only the 14 days or the
13	lockout for the last two years. So, uh, you know,	13	last five days, uh, but for the last two years
14	it doesn't get any bigger than that in terms of	14	our guys have been working, trying to get a deal
15	We, we, we had no problems with the CBA. We had	15	done because we want to play. We want to go to
16	no problems with where, where we were, you know.	16	work. You know, this was our last ditch effort.
17	We'd worked so hard as players, uh, you	17	We had to decertify so that we can assure that we
18	know, Gene, Gene Upshaw, all these people to, to	18	can have a season next year.
19	be where we are today. And it's unfortunate that	19	Because the only way we can sue, uh,
20	today we had to decertify the union and, uh, on	20	the NFL now, uh, is to de-, to decertify and
21	the verge of a lockout by the owners.	21	become individual proprietors. And that's where
22	INTERVIEWER: Vonnie, what do you want?	22	we are now. You know, our apologies to the fans
23	VONNIE HOLIDAY: We want a fair CBA.	23	but we've, we've exhaust, exhausted all our
24	That's it, you know. We The owners are saying	24	options. And this was, this was it for it.
25	that they're losing money and they want 18	25	INTERVIEWER: Vonnie you take on what
	Page 4		Page 5
1	Jeff Pash just said. Again Jeff Pash, we just	1	certain, you know, why are we giving money back?
2	heard from him, an NFL league negotiator, saying	2	Is there evidence that this needs to happen?
3	they offered to have no change from the schedule,	3	We have a system in place that works.
4	the current 16 game schedule for the next two	4	Show us why it does not work. And they refused to
5	years and then reduction in practice time,	5	do that.
6	contact drills, that sort of thing. Where does	6	INTERVIEWER: Vonnie Holiday, again 13
7	that sit with you and your fellow players?	7	years in the NFL, defensive lineman, player rep
8	VONNIE HOLIDAY: You know what, there,	8	for the Washington Redskins. Vonnie thanks for
9	there was some talk in the meeting about, well I	9	joining us on Sports Center.
10	guess we, we would call that low hanging fruit. I	10	VONNIE HOLIDAY: Always a pleasure.
11	mean we talked about, uh, the re-, reducing the,	11	
12	the, the work week and then how much we'd,	12	[END MEDIA]
13	contact we'd have throughout the week. You know,	13	
14	some of those things, yes, we did discuss that	14	
15	stuff but we didn't come up with any agreement.	15	
16	We talked about the importance of	16	
17	reaching back and helping out, uh, retired	17	
18	players. We, we, we discussed all of that. But at	18	
19	the end of the day, uh, the NFL, the, the owners	19	
20	wanted money. They wanted to, to change the, the	20	
21	breakdown, the percentages.	21	
22	And they would not give us the audited	22	
23 24	financial statements. And that's really big for us because, like I said, we're not opposed to	23 24	
24 25	giving money back but we need to know for	24	
20	Siving money buck but we need to know 101	<u></u>	

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Page 6	
<ol> <li>A Plus Recording and Transcribing, a division of</li> <li>A Plus Office Support Systems, states that the</li> <li>preceding transcript was created by one of its</li> <li>employees using standard electronic transcription</li> <li>equipment and is a true and accurate record of</li> <li>the audio on the provided media to the best of</li> <li>that employee's ability. The media from which we</li> <li>worked was provided to us. We can make no</li> <li>statement as to its authenticity.</li> </ol>	
11 Attested to by: 12	
13 14 Patrick Weaver 15 16 17 18 19	
20 21 22 23 24 25	

#### Page 7

	_		_	~~
A	director 3:10	Holiday 1:14 2:1	offered 4:3	<b>sort</b> 4:6
ability 6:7	discuss 4:14	2:23 4:8 5:6,10	Office 6:2	Sports 5:9
accurate 6:5	discussed 3:8 4:18		okay 3:1	stand 3:11
<b>ago</b> 2:4	Dispute 1:13	I	opposed 3:3 4:24	standard 6:4
agreement 4:15	<b>ditch</b> 3:16	importance 4:16	options 3:24	statement 6:9
	division 6:1	individual 3:21	owners 2:4,21,24	statements 4:23
apologies 3:22 assure 3:17	<b>DOTY</b> 2:9	interests 2:11	4:19	states 6:2
Attested 6:11	<b>drills</b> 4:6	INTERVIEWER		stuff 3:6 4:15
		2:22 3:25 5:6	P	sue 3:19
<b>audio</b> 6:6	E		<b>Pash</b> 4:1,1	Support 6:2
audited 4:22	<b>effort</b> 3:16	J	Patrick 6:14	system 5:3
authenticity 6:9	electronic 6:4	<b>Jeff</b> 3:6 4:1,1	people 2:18	Systems 6:2
<u> </u>	employees 6:4	joining 5:9	percent 3:1,1	bystems 0.2
back 3:1 4:17,25	employee's 6:7	Judge 2:9	percentages 4:21	Т
5:1	equipment 6:5		place 5:3	take 3:25
basically 2:5	ESPNSportscenter	K	play 3:15	talk 4:9
<b>basically</b> 2:5 <b>best</b> 2:11 6:6	1:14	know 2:3,3,6,9,10	player 5:7	talked 4:11,16
	evidence 5:2	2:13,16,18,24 3:5	players 2:11,17 4:7	terms 2:14
<b>big</b> 4:23	evident 2:6	3:8,10,11,16,22	4:18	thanks 5:8
bigger 2:14	executive 3:9,9	4:8,13,25 5:1	pleasure 5:10	thing 4:6
billion 2:7	exheurive 3:3,5 exhaust 3:23		<b>Plus</b> 6:1,2	things 4:14
board 3:8	exhausted 3:23	L	practice 4:5	time 4:5
bottom 2:3	CAndusted 5.25	Labor 1:13	preceding 6:3	today 2:19,20
breakdown 4:21	F	league 4:2	preparing 2:12	Transcribing 6:1
<u> </u>	<b>f</b> 2:12	<b>line</b> 2:3	problems 2:15,16	transcript 6:3
<b>call</b> 4:10	fact 3:2	lineman 5:7	proprietors 3:21	transcription 6:4
can 4.10 case 3:5	fair 2:23	<b>lock</b> 2:5	provided 6:6,8	true 6:5
	fans 3:22	lockout 2:13,21	provided 0.0,8	trying 3:14
<b>CBA</b> 2:15,23 <b>Center</b> 5:9	favor 2:9	look 2:2	R	<b>TV</b> 2:7
	fellow 4:7	losing 2:25 3:2	reaching 4:17	two 2:3,4,13 3:13
certain 5:1	financial 4:23	<b>low</b> 4:10	really 4:23	4:4
chance 2:2	five 3:13		record 6:5	4.4
<b>change</b> 4:3,20	<b>fruit</b> 4:10	M	Recording 6:1	U
<b>come</b> 4:15		<b>mean</b> 4:11	Redskins 5:8	<b>uh</b> 2:5,6,7,13,17,20
committee 3:9	G	<b>media</b> 5:12 6:6,7	reducing 4:11	3:10,13,19,20
<b>contact</b> 4:6,13	game 4:4	meeting 4:9	reduction 4:5	4:11,17,19
contract 2:7	Gene 2:18,18	money 2:25 3:2	refused 3:4 5:4	<b>um</b> 2:4 3:8
created 6:3	give 3:4 4:22	4:20,25 5:1	remember 3:7	unfortunate 2:19
current 4:4	giving 4:25 5:1		rep 5:7	<b>union</b> 2:20
D	go 2:5 3:15	<u>N</u>	restructuring 3:3	<b>Upshaw</b> 2:18
	guess 4:10	need 4:25	retired 4:17	Upsilaw 2.10
day 4:19	guys 3:11,14	needs 5:2	ruled 2:9	V
<b>days</b> 3:12,13	<b>B</b> aj 0 0.11,1 1	negotiator 4:2	1 uleu 2.7	verge 2:21
de 3:20	Н	network 2:7	S	Vonnie 1:14 2:1,22
<b>deal</b> 3:14	hanging 4:10	networks 2:8	<b>saying</b> 2:24 3:1 4:2	2:23 3:25 4:8 5:6
<b>decertify</b> 2:20 3:17	happen 5:2	NFL 1:13 3:20 4:2	schedule 4:3,4	5:8,10
3:20	hard 2:17	4:19 5:7	season 3:18	5.0,10
decided 2:4	heard 3:6 4:2		season 3.18 show 3:2 5:4	W
defensive 5:7	helping 4:17	0	sit 4:7	want 2:22,23,25
direction 2:5			511 4. /	
L	•	•	•	•

3:15,15 wanted 4:20,20 Washington 5:8	
wanted 4:20,20	
wanted 4:20,20 Washington 5:8	
Washington 5.8	
way 3:19	
<b>Weaver</b> 6:14	
week 4:12,13	
we're 3:1 4:24	
we've 3:23,23	
work 3:16 4:12 5:4	
worked 2:17 3:12	
6:8	
working 3:14	
working 5.14	
works 5:3	
year 3:18	l
years 2:4,4,13 3:13	
4:5 5:7	
\$4 2:7	
13 5:6	
14 3:12	
<b>16</b> 4:4	
<b>18</b> 2:25 3:1	
<b>3-11-11</b> 1:14	
	l
	l

		Page 1
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	NFL Labor Dispute	
14	Jeff Saturday SIRIUS 3-12-11	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

	Page 2		Page 3
1	HOWARD: Jeff, uh, we know	1	see if we could get agreements on the smaller
	each other [A LITTLE BIT?]. Uh, and, and you're a	2	parts of the CBA and then kind of work into the
	stand-up guy, you're, uh, uh, and I've told you	3	more complicated issues. And so, uh, that's what
	this to your face, you, your next career is going	4	we did.
	to be in broadcasting, um, there's a skepticism	5	And, and as we continued to work the
	here. Uh, and there's, there's opinions on, you	6	process, uh, things were getting, you know,
	know, who's right, who's wrong, who do we	7	tentatively agreed upon. Not, not fully but, you
	believe?	8	know, kind of within the scope of the entire CBA.
9	Give me your overview of, of from your	9	And, um, you know, those last couple of weeks
	perspective how these negotiations got to this	10	they, they got m-, more, um, more and more
	point.	11	intense I guess you would, you would describe is
12	JEFF SATURDAY: Well I mean I, I think,	12	as un-, until yesterday.
	uh, you know, just in, in the last two - you	13	It was just realization - look
	know, I'm gonna take out the, the two years	14	nothing's gonna happen. I mean we're still a long
	before the last 15 or, or 16 days - um, you know,	15	ways apart here. And from the players'
	obviously there was a, there was, uh, all kinds	16	perspective to keep extending or keep pushing out
	of conversations prior to where we got to.	17	without some significant, um, moves from either
18	But, uh, the last 15 or 16 days, you	18	side didn't, didn't make a lot of sense.
	know, they were intense. We, we, we, uh, you	19	You know, the one thing that we agreed
	know, we had a lot of subcommittee meetings, we	20	on as players is that we could continue to play
	had big meetings, um, we were working towards a	21	football while we negotiate. There, there was no
	lot of points throughout the CBA. We actually	22	reason that, um, we wanted to be locked out and,
	made a lot of traction in areas.	23	and not have any kind of, uh, football while
24	Um, and, and that was kind of the	24	we're trying to negotiate. It would be, it, it
25	mediator's point. You know, he wanted us to, to	25	was much better, it would be much better for not
	Page 4		Page 5
1	only us but our fans if we continued playing	1	and emails but, um, at the end of the day, you
	ball, uh, while we negotiated.	2	know, he, he has to, he has to put up a, a front
3	And so that, that, that's what led to	3	of some sort to protect the shield and protect
	the decertification.	4	the NFL. And so that's what his job is and that's
5	HOWARD: Now Jeff let me follow that up	5	what he's gonna do.
6	with, with the following. Jeffrey Pash of the NFL	6	Hopefully everybody can see through If
	came out yesterday and made a variety of	7	everything was that easy we would have had a CBA
8	statements about how the NFL has given in this	8	done. You know, so l-, let's not ever get, uh,
9	area, this area, this area. And then Mr. Quinn	9	get so simplified that we think everything that
10	from your side basically said he was lying. What	10	he said, we, we take as, as the Holy Grail.
11	was he lying about?	11	'Cause that, that would be, uh, that, that
12	JEFF SATURDAY: Well, you know, I think	12	wouldn't be the right thing to do.
	at the end of the day the devil's in the details	13	HOWARD: Jeff I want to ask you about,
	- right? That's one thing that I've learned a lot	14	uh, a quote from John Mara, the co-owner of the
	in this CBA negotiation is that, uh, every time I	15	New York football Giants. After, uh, the meetings
	come outside and I hear the way that, that people	16	broke up, uh, he, he expressed disappointment and
	are, are spinning it, it, it always amazes me.	17	he said, quote, I've been here for the better
18	T-, the reality is, is there were	18	part of two weeks and essentially the union's
	When, when Pash was talking about some of the	19	position on the core economic issues has not
	things that he was talking about were given, um,	20	changed one iota. One thing that is quite
101	they weren't given like he's, he's presenting it.	21	painfully apparent to me during this period was
		22	their objective was to go the litigation route,
22	I think that's what Quinn said.		
22 23	I'll be honest with you Howard, I was	23	close quote.
22 23 24	-		

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	Page 6		Page 7
1	JEFF SATURDAY: Well I, I share his, uh,	1	attorneys' hands that I thought we could get
2	sentiments of being, uh, disappointed in the	2	settled. We, we disagree completely about the
3	process. And, and, uh, I think if, if, if, uh, if	3	money. I mean the economic issue of him setting
4	we all looked at it, you know, from 30,000 feet	4	you back four years and never get never allowing
5	it was a disappointing day for everybody. Uh, but	5	players the chance to true up or get an equal
6	I would not agree.	6	system after that, um, we would, we would have
7	I, I can assure you I didn't leave my	7	in, in essence given back almost \$2 billion over
8	children and my wife for the better part of three	8	four years. Or, or that may be, that may be a
9	weeks, the same way he did, not to get a deal	9	little much, maybe a \$1.5 billion.
10	done. And, and the same is true for them. Their	10	That's a, that's a ton of money to give
11	core economic issues no matter what they, um, you	11	back when you're got zero justification to do it.
12	know, how they're trying to say, they didn't move	12	And if I had to go back in my locker room and
13	much either. And we did move some, they did move	13	tell men they're gonna lose their jobs because if
14	some, we all came off some points.	14	you put a cap back down on them that they
15	Um, you know, his, his statement that	15	couldn't continue to keep working, how could I
16	we weren't trying to do it, we were trying to go	16	got back and sell that to, to the membership that
17	to litigation, uh, I never believe it's better to	17	I was trying to, uh, represent?
18	put any argument in the hands of attorneys rather	18	So, you know, with, with all due
19	than, uh, the men that it effects. And, and I	19	respect to Mr. Mara, um, we just disagreed and
20	would not have taken that decision lightly. Um,	20	that's why we're in the situation we are now.
21	you know, we can agree to disagree. And, and I	21	HOWARD: Now let me ask you this Jeff,
22	respect the way he's run his organization.	22	fact or fiction? Uh, one report indicated that
23	Hopefully he can look at me as a man and respect	23	second billion dollars the owners initially
24 25	my ideas.	24	requested, that number now is at \$325 million. Is
25	I, I would never put something in, in	25	that fact or fiction?
	Page 8		Page 9
1	JEFF SATURDAY: No, uh, no. H-, here is	1	details. And you, you have to know, um, in
2	the deal. The, the, the numbers that	2	essence the entire, uh, cap and the entire deal
3	everybody is putting out, um, you know, you, you	3	to really be able to, to sit down and discuss
4	can't go with all these numbers because	4	true numbers.
5	everybody's position on what the number is is	5	
~			HOWARD: What about an issue just as
6	just a starting number. And so anything you're	6	important as money is the health and wellbeing of
7	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like	6 7	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays?
7 8	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could	6 7 8	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one
7 8 9	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three.	6 7 8 9	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey
7 8 9 10	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody	6 7 8 9 10	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off-
7 8 9 10 11	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is	6 7 8 9 10 11	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to
7 8 9 10 11 12	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules. Uh, I don't understand how there could
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays?</li> <li>And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the offseason programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules.</li> <li>Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project low and then is it fair they 100 percent above	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays?</li> <li>And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the offseason programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules.</li> <li>Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying what the reductions are gonna be and the union is</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project low and then is it fair they 100 percent above that number? I mean how, how can you negotiate in	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays?</li> <li>And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off-season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules.</li> <li>Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying what the reductions are gonna be and the union is saying, uh, they refused to meet the players on</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project low and then is it fair they 100 percent above that number? I mean how, how can you negotiate in that box? And so you can't negotiate off of one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules. Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying what the reductions are gonna be and the union is saying, uh, they refused to meet the players on significant changes in, in, uh, health and safety issues. JEFF SATURDAY: Well, uh, again, I think
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project low and then is it fair they 100 percent above that number? I mean how, how can you negotiate in that box? And so you can't negotiate off of one number when you're dealing with the economic principles that we were trying to do. And, and that's where the argument	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules. Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying what the reductions are gonna be and the union is saying, uh, they refused to meet the players on significant changes in, in, uh, health and safety issues. JEFF SATURDAY: Well, uh, again, I think that goes back to the same point that I talked
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	just a starting number. And so anything you're just getting a starting number it may look like \$320 million in year one but that number could \$700 million in year three. So, it, it's, you know, everybody talking about this one number. The reality is that one number just starts the process. And you had all kinds of equalization. You know, what if they made money over their projections and they were the ones who set the projections? They would have made 100 percent of the revenue above those projections. How, you know, so what if you project low and then is it fair they 100 percent above that number? I mean how, how can you negotiate in that box? And so you can't negotiate off of one number when you're dealing with the economic principles that we were trying to do.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	important as money is the health and wellbeing of the players, current players and former plays? And there seems to be a disagreement of this one also. I, I had quoted the NFL before, uh, Jeffrey Pash said they were going to reduce the off- season programs by five weeks, the OTAs by 14 to 10 days and reduce contact in practice si-, significantly. And then De Smith came back and said the NFL refused to meet the players on significant changes in in-season, off-season or pre-season health and safety rules. Uh, I don't understand how there could be a gray area on this one. Uh, the NFL is saying what the reductions are gonna be and the union is saying, uh, they refused to meet the players on significant changes in, in, uh, health and safety issues. JEFF SATURDAY: Well, uh, again, I think

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	Page 10		Page 11
1	things that Jeffrey Pash listed out were requests	1	that was is, is not, is not the case.
2	by the players. And not all of it was agreed	2	HOWARD: Jeff, uh, you said something
3	upon. That, that was the accepted language. You	3	before when you said it shouldn't be in the hands
4	know, it's like that was our proposal to go back.	4	of the legal people, it should be in the hands of
5	And I can be very frank, I, I requested	5	the principals involved. But isn't that what
6	limiting and having no more two a days, you know,	6	we've come to now?
7	that you could only get one time a day. That	7	JEFF SATURDAY: Yeah. I mean that,
8	other, the other practice would have to be a walk	8	that's what I'm saying. That was the most
9	through. I went through a number of different	9	disappointing part to me is that, um And, and
10	principles throughout that entire process and I	10	part of this, uh, Howard is the way that the
11	was involved in, in almost every subcommittee	11	original CBA was set up. That, you, you know, if
12	meeting that ever met in dealing with that.	12	the, if the CBA expired yesterday then, um, the
13	And it was still all being negotiated.	13	NFL could lock you out. And as, as, as the union
14	To say that that was agreed upon is, is not the	14	you could not have decertified for six months.
15	chase. Because had it been agreed upon that would	15	And, and really you couldn't do anything to get
16	have a major, a major issue.	16	back on the field until, um - and you couldn't
17	But to say we're working on it does	17	even file for six months.
18	mean it's agreed upon. And, and that, that was	18	Well if you just do a date that puts
19	the issue. Every time you went back in a	19	you all the way into the season. And so from the
20	subcommittee meeting it was a tweak here or a	20	players' perspective if we're gonna negotiate
21	move here or not, not really an agreement on this	21	this out and be locked out with a CBA expiration,
22	issue. Uh, we can revisit this.	22	then it would be much better to be, uh,
23	I do agree that we were working and	23	negotiating while we're still playing football.
24	making great progress in that area. Um, but, but	24	So that was the, that was the reason that we
25	nothing was firmly agreed upon. And to say that	25	decertified.
	Page 12		Page 13
1	We decertified so that we could fight	1	if, if there's any power that I have, no matter
2	them from locking us out and go back to work.	2	what I gotta do, uh, that's what I'm trying to
3	And, and we feel like, look, we can still	3	do.
4	negotiate this anytime you want. I, I can assure	4	And, and I hope all the fans realize
5	you my schedule I will make clear to get this	5	from, from our standpoint, we really felt backed
6	done.	6	into a corner where we didn't have any, any other
7	Um, but not to allow us on the field,	7	way to go. And, uh, we're gonna keep playing
8	not to allow us to work out, not to allow us to	8	football under whatever, um, the NFL imposes on
9	meet as, as teammates and then expect us to come	9	us this next year, whatever system. And, and, uh,
10	out and put a decent product on the field for	10	we'll continue to negotiate and, and it'll all
11	fans in, in, uh, in September is Th-, there's no	11	get worked out.
12	way that's possible.	12	The ones we don't want I don't think
13	And so we decertified to stop that, not	13	the NFL nor the players, uh, nobody wants the
14	allow that to happen and be able to get back on	14	fans effected. And so, uh, we're gonna do our
15	the field.	15	very best to get this nonsense, uh, settled up
16	HOWARD: Yeah, appreciate your honesty	16	before it gets to real football time.
17	Jeff throughout all of this but that's the kind	17	HOWARD: Jeff thanks very much. Always
18 19	of guy I know you are. Uh, and again, I have no	18	good talking to you.
	axe to grind either way. I'm going to ask you one	19	JEFF SATURDAY: You guys too. Thanks a
20 21	final question. Am I gonna see you on the field	20	lot.
21	in 2011? Are we gonna have our normal	21 22	MAN: Thanks Jeff.
22	conversations pregame?	22	HOWARD: Jeff Saturday, center of the
23 24	JEFF SATURDAY: [LAUGHS] I tell you what Howard, you, you know - and I hope you will	23	Indianapolis Colts. More importantly a key figure in these negotiations. We'll take your phone
		1 / T	
24 25	always know - that's where I want to be. And, uh,	25	calls when we come back. Short break, SIRIUS NFL

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	Page 14		Page 15
1	Radio.	1	A Plus Recording and Transcribing, a division of
2	ANNOUNCER: This is SIRIUS NFL Radio,	2	A Plus Office Support Systems, states that the
3	124. SIRIUS XM. [MUSIC] The latest buzz-worthy	3	preceding transcript was created by one of its
4	moments from SIRIUS XM.	4	employees using standard electronic transcription
5	WOMAN: [NAME?] performs songs from her	5	equipment and is a true and accurate record of
6	new album at SIRIUS XM Studios.	6	the audio on the provided media to the best of
7		7	that employee's ability. The media from which we
8 9	[END MEDIA]	8 9	worked was provided to us. We can make no
10		10	statement as to its authenticity.
11		11	Attested to by:
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	Patrick Weaver
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18 19		18	
19 20		19 20	
21		20	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
			$E \left( \text{Pagag 14 to 15} \right)$

	h 9-21	<b>D</b> = 0.12		12.7.14
A	box 8:21	<b>De</b> 9:13	expect 12:9	13:7,14
ability 15:7	break 13:25	<b>deal</b> 6:9 8:2 9:2	expiration 11:21	good 13:18
<b>able</b> 9:3 12:14	broadcasting 2:5	<b>dealing</b> 8:22 10:12	expired 11:12	<b>gotta</b> 13:2
accepted 10:3	<b>broke</b> 5:16	<b>decent</b> 12:10	expressed 5:16	<b>Grail</b> 5:10
accurate 15:5	<b>bunch</b> 4:25	decertification 4:4	extending 3:16	gray 9:18
<b>agree</b> 6:6,21 10:23	buzz-worthy 14:3	decertified 11:14	<b>F</b>	great 10:24
agreed 3:7,19 10:2	<u> </u>	11:25 12:1,13	face 2:4	grind 12:19
10:14,15,18,25	calls 13:25	decision 6:20	fact 7:22,25	guess 3:11
agreement 10:21		describe 3:11	fair 8:19	<b>guy</b> 2:3 12:18
agreements 3:1	<b>cap</b> 7:14 9:2 <b>career</b> 2:4	details 4:13 9:1	fans 4:1 12:11 13:4	<b>guys</b> 13:19
<b>album</b> 14:6		<b>devil's</b> 4:13 8:25	13:14	H
<b>allow</b> 12:7,8,8,14	case 11:1	different 10:9		$\frac{\mathbf{H}}{\mathbf{H} 8:1}$
allowing 7:4	Cause 5:11	<b>disagree</b> 6:21 7:2	<b>feel</b> 12:3	
amazes 4:17	<b>CBA</b> 2:22 3:2,8	disagreed 7:19	<b>feet</b> 6:4	hands 6:18 7:1 11:3
ANNOUNCER	4:15 5:7 11:11,12	disagreement 9:8	<b>felt</b> 13:5	11:4 harman 2:14 12:14
14:2	11:21	disappointed 6:2	<b>fiction</b> 7:22,25	happen 3:14 12:14
anytime 12:4	<b>center</b> 13:22	disappointing 6:5	<b>field</b> 11:16 12:7,10	health 9:6,16,21
apart 3:15	chance 7:5	11:9	12:15,20	<b>hear</b> 4:16
apparent 5:21	changed 5:20	disappointment	<b>fight</b> 12:1	Holy 5:10
appreciate 12:16	changes 9:15,21	5:16	<b>figure</b> 13:23	home 4:24
<b>area</b> 4:9,9,9 9:18	<b>chase</b> 10:15	discuss 9:3	<b>file</b> 11:17	honest 4:23
10:24	children 6:8	Dispute 1:13	<b>final</b> 12:20	honesty 12:16
areas 2:23	clear 12:5	division 15:1	<b>firmly</b> 10:25	hope 12:24 13:4
argument 6:18	close 5:23	dollars 7:23	<b>five</b> 9:11	Hopefully 5:6 6:23
8:24	<b>Colts</b> 13:23	<b>due</b> 7:18	follow 4:5	Howard 2:1 4:5,23
<b>assure</b> 6:7 12:4	<b>come</b> 4:16 11:6		following 4:6	5:13 7:21 9:5
Attested 15:11	12:9 13:25	<u> </u>	<b>football</b> 3:21,23	11:2,10 12:16,24
attorneys 6:18 7:1	coming 4:24	easy 5:7	5:15 11:23 13:8	13:17,22
<b>audio</b> 15:6	completely 7:2	economic 5:19 6:11	13:16	I
authenticity 15:9	complicated 3:3	7:3 8:22	former 9:7	<b>^</b>
<b>axe</b> 12:19	contact 9:12	effected 13:14	<b>four</b> 7:4,8	ideas 6:24
	<b>continue</b> 3:20 7:15	effects 6:19	<b>frank</b> 10:5	important 9:6
B	13:10	either 3:17 6:13	front 5:2	importantly 13:23
<b>back</b> 4:24 7:4,7,11	continued 3:5 4:1	12:19	fully 3:7	imposes 13:8
7:12,14,16 8:25	conversations 2:17	electronic 15:4	<u> </u>	Indianapolis 13:23
9:13,24 10:4,19	12:22	emails 5:1	G	indicated 7:22
11:16 12:2,14	<b>core</b> 5:19 6:11	employees 15:4	getting 3:6 8:7	initially 7:23
13:25	corner 13:6	employee's 15:7	Giants 5:15	intense 2:19 3:11
backed 13:5	couple 3:9	<b>entire</b> 3:8 9:2,2	<b>give</b> 2:9 7:10	<b>involved</b> 10:11
ball 4:2	<b>co-owner</b> 5:14	10:10	<b>given</b> 4:8,20,21 7:7	11:5
basically 4:10	created 15:3	equal 7:5	<b>go</b> 5:22 6:16 7:12	in-season 9:15
<b>believe</b> 2:8 6:17	current 9:7	equalization 8:13	8:4 10:4 12:2	iota 5:20
<b>best</b> 13:15 15:6		equipment 15:5	13:7	<b>issue</b> 7:3 9:5 10:16
<b>better</b> 3:25,25 5:17	$\frac{\mathbf{D}}{\mathbf{D}}$	<b>essence</b> 7:7 9:2	goes 8:25 9:24	10:19,22
6:8,17 11:22	date 11:18	essentially 5:18	<b>going</b> 2:4 9:10	<b>issues</b> 3:3 5:19 6:11
<b>big</b> 2:21	day 4:13 5:1 6:5	everybody 5:6 6:5	12:19	9:22
<b>billion</b> 7:7,9,23	10:7	8:3,10	gonna 2:14 3:14	<b>it'll</b> 13:10
<b>BIT</b> 2:2	days 2:15,18 9:12	everybody's 8:5	5:5 7:13 9:19	J
	10:6		11:20 12:20,21	J
			1	1

Γ				
<b>Jeff</b> 1:14 2:1,12 4:5	<b>looked</b> 6:4	<b>NFL</b> 1:13 4:6,8 5:4	point 2:11,25 9:24	Recording 15:1
4:12 5:13 6:1	lose 7:13	9:9,14,18 11:13	points 2:22 6:14	reduce 9:10,12
7:21 8:1 9:23	lot 2:20,22,23 3:18	13:8,13,25 14:2	<b>position</b> 5:19 8:5	reductions 9:19
11:2,7 12:17,23	4:14 13:20	nonsense 13:15	possible 12:12	<b>refused</b> 9:14,20
13:17,19,21,22	low 8:19	<b>normal</b> 12:21	power 13:1	report 7:22
<b>Jeffrey</b> 4:6 9:9 10:1	lying 4:10,11	nothing's 3:14	practice 9:12 10:8	represent 7:17
job 5:4		number 7:24 8:5,6	preceding 15:3	requested 7:24
jobs 7:13	M	8:7,8,11,12,20,22	pregame 12:22	10:5
<b>John</b> 5:14	<b>m</b> 3:10	10:9	presenting 4:21	requests 10:1
justification 7:11	major 10:16,16	numbers 8:2,4 9:4	pre-season 9:16	respect 6:22,23
	making 10:24		principals 11:5	7:19
K	man 6:23 13:21	0	principles 8:23	revenue 8:16
keep 3:16,16 7:15	<b>Mara</b> 5:14 7:19	objective 5:22	10:10	revisit 10:22
13:7	Mara's 5:24	obviously 2:16	prior 2:17	right 2:7 4:14 5:12
key 13:23	matter 6:11 13:1	Office 15:2	process 3:6 6:3	5:25
kind 2:24 3:2,8,23	mean 2:12 3:14 7:3	off-season 9:15	8:12 10:10	room 7:12
12:17	8:20 10:18 11:7	ones 8:15 13:12	product 12:10	route 5:22
kinds 2:16 8:13	<b>media</b> 14:8 15:6,7	opinions 2:6	programs 9:11	<b>rules</b> 9:16
know 2:1,7,13,14	mediator's 2:25	organization 6:22	progress 10:24	run 6:22
2:15,19,20,25 3:6	meet 9:14,20 12:9	original 11:11	project 8:18	1 un 0.22
3:8,9,19 4:12 5:2	meeting 10:12,20	<b>OTAs</b> 9:11	projections 8:14,15	S
5:8 6:4,12,15,21	meetings 2:20,21	outside 4:16	8:17	safety 9:16,21
7:18 8:3,10,13,18	5:15	overview 2:9	proposal 10:4	Saturday 1:14 2:12
9:1 10:4,6 11:11	membership 7:16	owners 7:23	protect 5:3,3	4:12 6:1 8:1 9:23
12:18,24,25	men 6:19 7:13		provided 15:6,8	11:7 12:23 13:19
	met 10:12	P	<b>pushing</b> 3:16	13:22
L	million 7:24 8:8,9	painfully 5:21	put 5:2 6:18,25	saying 9:18,20 11:8
15:8	moments 14:4	part 5:18 6:8 11:9	7:14 12:10	schedule 12:5
Labor 1:13	<b>money</b> 7:3,10 8:14	11:10	puts 11:18	scope 3:8
language 10:3	9:6	parts 3:2	putting 8:3	season 9:11 11:19
latest 14:3	months 11:14,17	<b>Pash</b> 4:6,19 9:10	putting 0.5	second 7:23
LAUGHS 12:23	<b>move</b> 6:12,13,13	10:1	Q	see 3:1 4:24 5:6
learned 4:14	10:21	Patrick 15:14	question 12:20	12:20
<b>leave</b> 6:7	<b>moves</b> 3:17	people 4:16 11:4	<b>Quinn</b> 4:9,22	sell 7:16
<b>led</b> 4:3	<b>MUSIC</b> 14:3	percent 8:16,19	quite 5:20	sense 3:18
legal 11:4		performs 14:5	quote 5:14,17,23	sentiments 6:2
let's 5:8	N	period 5:21	quoted 9:9	September 12:11
lightly 6:20	NAME 14:5	perspective 2:10	<b>1</b>	set 8:15 11:11
limiting 10:6	negotiate 3:21,24	3:16 11:20	R	setting 7:3
listed 10:1	8:20,21 11:20	<b>phone</b> 13:24	<b>Radio</b> 14:1,2	settled 7:2 13:15
<b>litigation</b> 5:22 6:17	12:4 13:10	plane 4:24	reaction 5:24	<b>share</b> 6:1
little 2:2 7:9	negotiated 4:2	play 3:20	<b>real</b> 13:16	shield 5:3
lock 11:13	10:13	players 3:15,20 7:5	reality 4:18 8:11	Short 13:25
locked 3:22 11:21	negotiating 11:23	9:7,7,14,20 10:2	realization 3:13	si 9:12
locker 7:12	negotiation 4:15	11:20 13:13	realize 13:4	side 3:18 4:10
locking 12:2	negotiations 2:10	playing 4:1 11:23	really 9:3 10:21	significant 3:17
long 3:14	13:24	13:7	11:15 13:5	9:15,21
look 3:13 6:23 8:7	<b>never</b> 6:17,25 7:4,4	plays 9:7	reason 3:22 11:24	significantly 9:13
12:3	<b>new</b> 5:15 14:6	<b>Plus</b> 15:1,2	record 15:5	
		·		

				_
simplified 5:9	5:9 6:3 9:23	13:12	<b>10</b> 9:12	
<b>SIRIUS</b> 1:14 13:25	13:12	wanted 2:25 3:22	<b>10</b> 9.12 <b>100</b> 8:16,19	
14:2,3,4,6	thought 7:1	wants 13:13	<b>100</b> 8.10,19 <b>124</b> 14:3	
sit 9:3	three 6:8 8:9	way 4:16 6:9,22	<b>124</b> 14.3 <b>14</b> 9:11	
situation 7:20	time 4:15 10:7,19	11:10,19 12:12,19	<b>15</b> 2:15,18	
six 11:14,17	13:16	13:7	<b>16</b> 2:15,18	
<b>skepticism</b> 2:5	told 2:3	ways 3:15	10 2.13,10	
smaller 3:1	ton 7:10	Weaver 15:14	2	
<b>Smith</b> 9:13	traction 2:23	weeks 3:9 5:18 6:9	<b>2011</b> 12:21	
		9:11		
<b>songs</b> 14:5 <b>sort</b> 5:3	<b>Transcribing</b> 15:1	wellbeing 9:6	3	
	transcript 15:3	went 10:9,19	<b>3-12-11</b> 1:14	
spinning 4:17 standard 15:4	<b>transcription</b> 15:4 <b>true</b> 6:10 7:5 9:4	weren't 4:21 6:16	<b>30,000</b> 6:4	
	15:5			
standpoint 13:5		<b>we'll</b> 13:10,24		
stand-up 2:3	<b>trying</b> 3:24 6:12,16	we're 3:14,24 7:20		
starting 8:6,7	6:16 7:17 8:23	10:17 11:20,23		
starts 8:12	13:2	13:7,14		
statement 5:25	tweak 10:20	<b>we've</b> 11:6		
6:15 15:9	<b>two</b> 2:13,14 5:18	<b>wife</b> 6:8		
statements 4:8,25	10:6	<b>WOMAN</b> 14:5		
states 15:2	U	work 3:2,5 12:2,8		
stop 12:13		worked 13:11 15:8		
Studios 14:6	<b>uh</b> 2:1,2,3,3,6,13,16	working 2:21 7:15		
subcommittee 2:20	2:18,19 3:3,6,23	10:17,23		
10:11,20	4:2,15 5:8,11,14	wouldn't 5:12		
Support 15:2	5:15,16,25 6:1,2,3	<b>wrong</b> 2:7		
system 7:6 13:9	6:3,5,17,19 7:17	X		
Systems 15:2	7:22 8:1 9:2,9,17			
T	9:18,20,21,23 10:22 11:2,10,22	<b>XM</b> 14:3,4,6		
$\overline{\mathbf{T} 4:18}$	12:11,18,25 13:2	Y		
take 2:14 5:10	13:7,9,13,14,15	Yeah 11:7 12:16		
13:24	um 2:5,15,21,24	year 8:8,9 13:9		
taken 6:20	3:9,10,17,22 4:20	years 2:14 7:4,8		
talked 9:24	4:24 5:1 6:11,15	yesterday 3:12 4:7		
talking 4:19,20	6:20 7:6,19 8:3	11:12		
8:11 13:18	9:1 10:24 11:9,12	<b>York</b> 5:15		
teammates 12:9	11:16 12:7 13:8			
tell 7:13 12:23	<b>un</b> 3:12	Z		
tentatively 3:7	understand 9:17	<b>zero</b> 7:11		
texts 4:25	<b>union</b> 9:19 11:13	<u>م</u>		
<b>Th</b> 12:11	union's 5:18	\$		
thanks 13:17,19,21		<b>\$1.5</b> 7:9		
thing 3:19 4:14	V	<b>\$2</b> 7:7		
5:12,20	variety 4:7	<b>\$320</b> 8:8		
things 3:6 4:20		<b>\$325</b> 7:24		
10:1	W	<b>\$700</b> 8:9		
think 2:12 4:12,22	walk 10:8	1		
. , –	want 5:13 12:4,25	L		
	l	I	I	



[Print without images]



# Mike Vrabel: Nix NFL brass from talks

ESPN.com news services

MARCO ISLAND, Fla. -- Chiefs veteran linebacker <u>Mike Vrabel</u> has an idea for progressing talks between the NFL Players Association and the owners who have locked them out: cut out the middle men.

Vrabel, speaking to ESPN's George Smith in a roundtable interview during a break at the former union's annual meeting Friday, suggested meetings that didn't include commissioner Roger Goodell and the NFL's lead labor attorneys would be to everyone's advantage.

"We are willing to negotiate. But we don't want to negotiate with Bob Batterman, Jeff Pash or Roger Goodell," Vrabel said, referring to the NFL's outside labor counsel in Batterman and its executive vice president and lead counsel in Pash. "Our executive committee needs to negotiate with Jerry Jones, Bob Kraft, Jerry Richardson -- their executive committee. People that are willing and can agree to a deal. Jeff Pash can't agree to a deal."

"

The NFL's negotiating team -- accompanied by the three owners Mike mentioned, Jerry Jones, Jerry Richardson and Robert Kraft -- is prepared to meet immediately. Just tell us when and where.

" -- NFL spokesman Greg Aiello

NFL spokesman Greg Aiello said the league accepts Vrabel's invitation to negotiate but didn't rule out the top executives' participation.

"The NFL's negotiating team -- accompanied by the three owners Mike mentioned, Jerry Jones, Jerry Richardson and Robert Kraft -- is prepared to meet immediately. Just tell us when and where," Aiello said of the Cowboys' owner, the Panthers' owner and the Patriots' owner.

A week after the union decertified and a lockout began shortly thereafter, Vrabel was among several players who continued to ratchet up the rhetoric publicly, targeting the owners group's motives and means in the NFL's labor stalemate.

Pete Kendall, the NFLPA's permanent player representative, told reporters labor negotiations broke down last week because the owners' last proposal would have made salaries a fixed cost and eliminated the players' chance to share in higher-than-projected revenue growth.

"That's a fundamental change as to the way the business has been done with the players -- player percentage always has been tied to revenues," said Kendall, a former 13-year offensive lineman who retired after the 2008 season.

Colts center and player representative Jeff Saturday, speaking to ESPN's Smith along with Vrabel,

Connolly Declaration Exhibit I-1

http://sports.espn.go.com/espn/print?id=6232940&type=story

Saints quarterback , Broncos safety and player rep <u>Brian Dawkins</u>, and Ravens player representative Domonique Foxworth, bashed a letter Goodell sent to all NFL players Thursday in which he detailed the owners' version of events that led to last Friday's lockout.

"It's his attempt to, you know, to divide us as a group of men," Saturday said. "You know, anytime you send something out like that after we've been in negotiations for two-years plus, you know, 15-day extension -- all the things we've been through -- you know it's just one of those tactics different people use during the negotiations."

Mediation cut off last Friday, and the union dissolved itself, allowing players to file suit in federal court. Hours later, when the old collective bargaining agreement expired, owners locked out the players.

"The reality is we've been communicating to our men throughout this whole process about what the offers really are, what the numbers really are, things that we have tried to agree upon that have not been agreed upon and as a group of men we knew it wasn't a deal that our membership would accept," Saturday said.

Kendall described the league's 11th-hour offer as "kind of the old switcheroo," saying that throughout negotiations the players' chance to share in increased revenues had been a key component of how to divide the NFL's yearly take of more than \$9 billion.

#### **Goodell letter**



NFL commissioner Roger Goodell sent a letter to 1,900 NFL players on Thursday. Read it here. Letter

Kendall said the discussions until talks stopped last Friday -- the 16th day of federal mediation -- always revolved around the premise that if the rise in league revenues exceeded a certain percentage each year, players would get a cut.

"The most important thing is getting back to playing football again," Brees said. "And that's why we're enjoining a lockout. Like all these guys have said, we, our intention was never to get locked out, we wanted to get a fair deal done. We always had guys there to do that."

Brees addressed the perceived Catch-22 surrounding rookie prospects' decision over whether to attend next month's draft, set for April 28-30.

"Each rookie has -- if they've been invited to New York -- they absolutely have the option of going to New York," Brees said in the interview with ESPN. "I think to our point it was -- how do you feel about walking across the stage and shaking the hand of the commissioner who just locked you out? And as great an experience as it is to get drafted, which it absolutely is, I think the even greater experience is to play your first game, and to have to opportunity to win a championship and right now that's being threatened with this lockout."

While the addition of an immediate 18-game schedule was tabled in the negotiations early last week, the possibility for instituting it in future seasons -- with the players' approval -- was retained.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit I-2

"Eighteen games does nothing for our health and safety," said Foxworth, the former defensive back and Ravens player rep who retired in 2009. "We're not looking to make any financial gains, we're looking to protect former players and make protections and safety improvements for current players."

But the players told ESPN's Smith wasn't a deal-breaker.

"No. We'll negotiate on the economics of football," Vrabel said. "We're not negotiating on health and safety. And as far as we're concerned 18 games lies right in the way of our players health and safety."

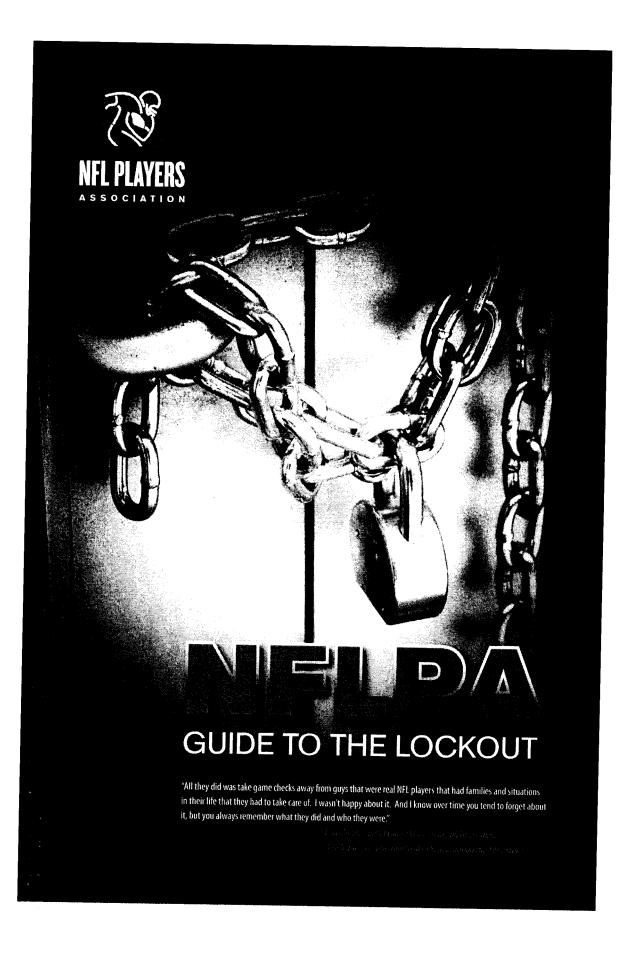
An April 6 hearing date is set for U.S. District Court in Minnesota for a ruling on the players' request for an injunction that would end the lockout.

But a settlement between the owners and players before the hearing is unlikely, an NFLPA source told ESPN NFL Insider Adam Schefter earlier this week. The source said a ruling on the players' injunction request was expected within a week of the hearing.

"We're confident that this injunction is gonna be granted," Foxworth said. "And I think the message to the fans is -- all the fans should just unite and root for this at this point. You don't have a team to root for at this point, you wanna root for your team when the season comes, you need to be outside the courthouse with your face painted cheering for the judge to grant this injunction. Because I think simply put if we are granted this injunction there will be football. "

Information from The Associated Press was used in this report.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit I-3



# PREAMBLE TO THE NFLPA CONSTITUTION

# We, The National Football League Players Association...

Pay Homage to Our Predecessors For Their Courage, Sacrifice, and Vision;
Pledge To Preserve And Enhance The Democratic Involvement Of Our Members;
Confirm Our Willingness To Do Whatever Is Necessary For The Betterment Of Our
Membership – To Preserve Our Gains And Achieve Those Goals Not Yet Attained.



Connolly Declaration Exhibit J-2

# LETTER FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

"Players must understand that when the doors are locked – and they will be – they have to draw the circle around their family and teammates and become protectors and providers, given the business of football."

DeMaurice Smith, Executive Director, NFL PA



#### Dear Men,

In March of 2009. I told you that the Owners were preparing to lock you out in March 2011. This is the final year of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and the NFL Owners continue to prepare to lock out you and your families on March 4, 2011 upon the CBA's expiration. The Owners have refused to say or prove whether they are losing money or are experiencing shrinking asset values (i.e., the NFL club). According to *Forbes* magazine, the average team is worth approximately S1 Billion and team profits average around S30 Million per year. Further, team values have grown by 500% over the last 15 years – Player salaries have not. The NFL has drawn the line in the sand for us to fight for a fair deal, and that is what we must prepare to do. They tried to prevent you from fighting through their Supreme Court case. They lost. They stuffed more than S300 Million into their pockets by non-payment of benefits in the uncapped year. They refuse to open their books while they demand a raise of S1 Billion per year and tell you to play 18 games. Finally, while patting themselves on the linek for being more safety conscious, they will stop paying for your health insurance in March.

You MUST be financially and emotionally prepared to combat the lockout. In order to survive a lockout, you must protect yourself and your family by saving your money and understanding the structure of the NFLPA and the negotiation. A lockout beginning on March 4, 2011 could last one day, one month, 12 months or longer. The Owners will leverage any weakness that exists in the Players – our job is to ensure that none will exist. Historically, they broke the players' strikes through intimidation and using cowards who crossed the picket lines and scabs who would play for a buck. They believe history will repeat itself. You will write that history.

This guide is intended to help you through what promises to be an uncertain period and to help manage financial, situational and emotional issues that may arise. It provides information and advice that we have discussed in team meetings for more than a year. I recommend that you read the information very carefully and

discuss it with your family, teammates and advisors. Your preparation is not only important for your livelihood but for all past, current and future Players of the National Football League. The necessary unity can only be maintained if the Players stay strong while their solidarity is being tested. You can rest assured that the entire NFLPA staff, including outside counsel and advisors, is working thelessly to secure a deal in your best interest. If you have questions or require additional support, do not hesitate to contact any of us at (800) 372–2000. We are your organization and we are here to serve the membership.

ONE TEAM,

In Jan Sall

Email: DeMaurice.Smith@nflplayers.com Office: (202) 756 9101

For any and all questions related to the Lockout, contact the Player Advocates:

#### Jason Belser

#### Senior Director of Player Services and Development

 Email:
 Jason.Belser@httplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756 9118

 Cell:
 (202) 285-7995

## Tom Carter

Player Advocate

Email: Tom.Carter@nftplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9119 Ceff: (202) 257 5402

#### Ernie Conwell

#### **Player Advocate**

Email: Ernie.Conwell@nflplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9125 Cell: (202) 294-1129

# Don Davis

Player Advocate

Email: Don.Davis(c@nftplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9116 Cell: (202) 374-7934

# Scott Turner

Player Advocate

Email: Scott.Turner@nflpfayers.com Office: (202) 756 9159 Cell: (202) 412 6749



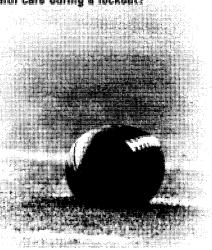
#### FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

# F.A.Q.

"When they say it is not about the money.... It's about the money. When the owners say the system isn't working, that means they want something back. That something is players' money. Players deserve a fair share of the revenue. Fans pay to see players play. Players are the reason fans buy jerseys, hot dogs and stadiums are built....Players even help pay for the stadiums they play in."

Gene Upshaw, former NFL Player, Hall of Famer and NFLPA Executive Director for 25 years

- 1. When does the current Collective Bargaining Agreement end? The current CBA will expire March 3, 2011. The earliest the NFL will lock out is March 4, 2011.
- 2. What is a lockout? A lockout is when the employer chooses to shut down business and doesn't allow employees to come to work until they agree to changes in working conditions that the employer wants them to accept. During a lockout the NFL and owners will not allow players to come to practice, visit game facilities or participate in any playing or other employment activities.
- 3. Will I be paid in a lockout? You will not be paid unless your contract is guaranteed in the event of a lockout. However, we believe that salary deferred from prior years will be paid to you. If the League takes a different position, you can sue.
- 4. Will my family (dependents) and I have access to health care during a lockout? Federal law requires that you be allowed to continue coverage by paying for it yourself, also known as COBRA. The NFL has stated it will not pay for your insurance during the lockout. You must be properly notified by the NFL before any changes are made in your insurance coverage.
- 5. How long will a lockout last? There is no way of knowing, so you should plan and prepare for a full-season lockout, which was the case for National Hockey League players in 2004-05. NFL lead negotiator Bob Batterman locked out NHL players for a full season. The NBA lockout in 1998 lasted 200 days. Remember the owners are forcing this action.

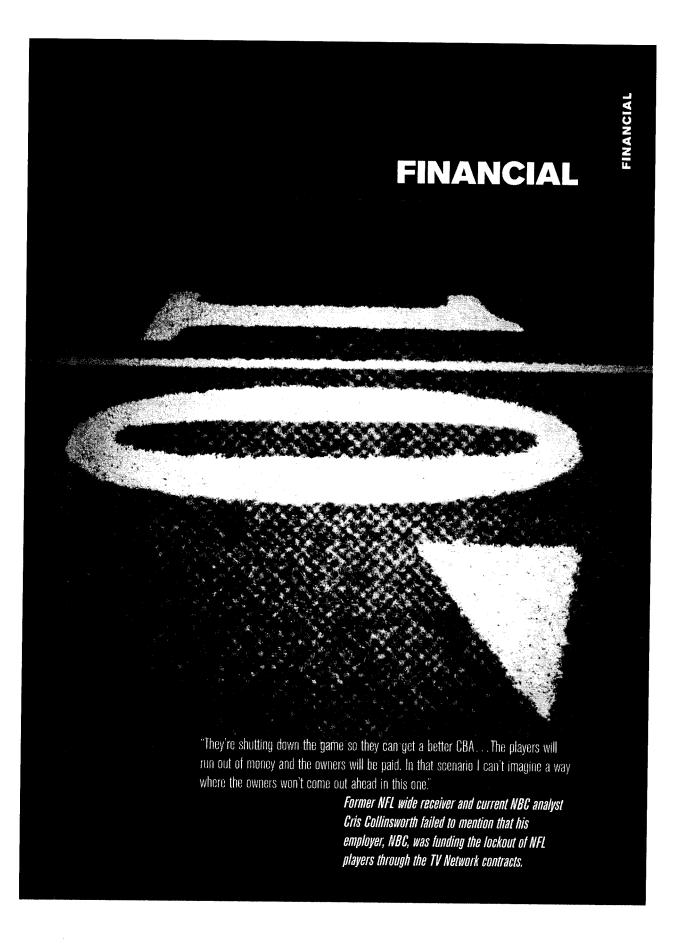


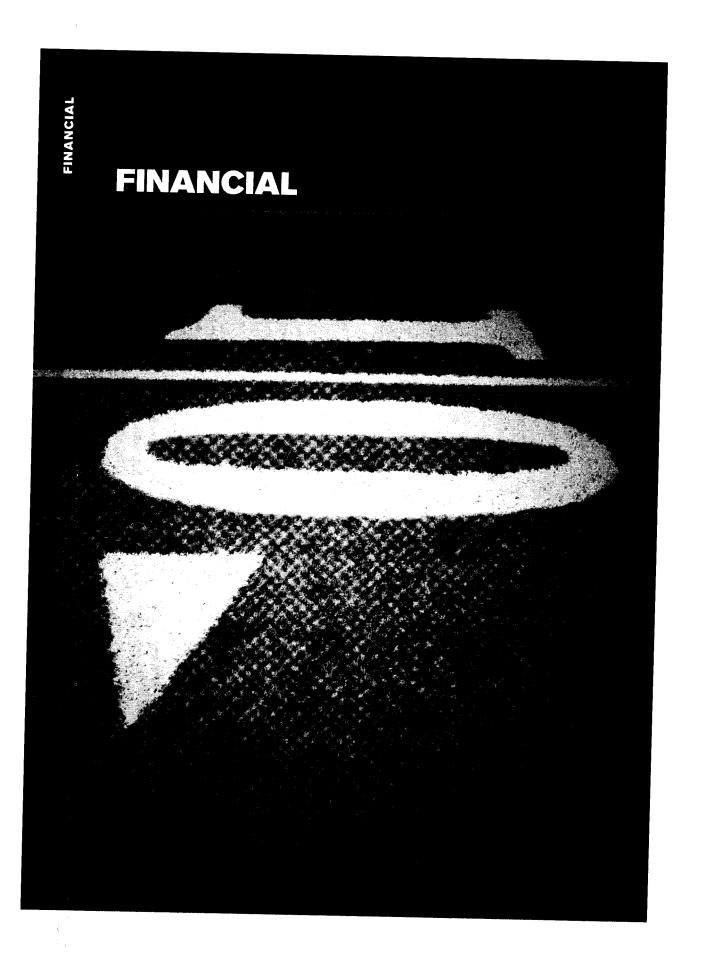
Material included is for enformation purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional advise | 3

- 6. Can I play in another league during the lockout? During a lockout players will be allowed to play elsewhere, but there is no guarantee that the NFL clubs won't try to stop you.
- 7. Will I have access to team facilities during a lockout? You will not be allowed to work out at team facilities. However the NFLPA has negotiated discounted prices at training facilities from premier trainers. You will be able to take advantage of the discounts if you wish.
- 8. What impact will a lockout have on my endorsements and marketing? Your individual endorsements are not impacted by a lockout. However, the Sponsorship Agreement between the NFL and NFLPA terminates March 3, 2011. The players' for-profit subsidiary, NFL PLAYERS, Inc., has continued to plan for the lockout and has negotiated several contingent contracts.
- **9. How will I get information during a lockout?** Your Player Advocates' contact information is provided in the front of this book. We are utilizing mass text and email services as means of contact as well. You must ensure that we have your correct contact information.
- **10. What is the status of my contract during a lockout?** The Clubs may not engage in any negotiations with any player during a lockout. The NFLPA's position is that the restrictions on contracts will no longer be valid.



4 Material included is for information purprises only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional whice







# FINANCIAL (REPRESENT)

#### CASH AND CREDIT MANAGEMENT

The only economic certainty we have is there will always be economic uncertainty.

With a lockout on the horizon, this is your opportunity to take control of your life and influence your future. As we have stressed during the last year, you should have enough cash saved to cover 12 months of expenses. If necessary, work with a professional to sort out your alternatives and implement a plan to accomplish your short- and long-term goals. Do not wait for the worst to happen before you start cutting back and saving!

Don't make any hasty financial decisions during this time. Do not consult or work with unproven or questionable advisors.

Follow the action steps below and use the resources to get your personal finances ready.

Material included to for information purposes only and is not informed to substitute for obtaining professional advice. | 5

#### **CERTAIN ABOUT YOUR FINANCES** AND DON'T GET CAUGHT EMPTY HANDED.

The NFL Players Association has partnered with Financial Finesse - the leading provider of unbiased financial education - to provide you with unbiased financial information, tools and guidance to navigate any financial crisis and become financially secure.

#### The Financial Learning Center, which is a resource

provided through our partnership with Financial Finesse, is designed to replicate the experience of being oneon-one with a financial planner by providing you with a personalized assessment of your financial situation, your key priorities, and step-by-step guidance on how to achieve your financial goals. However, you must be responsible for your financial security.

續順川面

Get more information at www.financialfinesse.com/llc/nflpa.

#### MORTGAGE

### "Locked Out? Make sure you keep the keys to your home."

A home mortgage is a significant monthly expense which will continue during a lockout. However, you may be able to temporarily reduce your mortgage payments by taking the following steps:



#### ACTION LIST

Contact lenders now and explain your situation. Attempt to negotiate reduced monthly payments for a specified period or discuss refinancing your mortgage at a lower interest rate.

Lenders have entire departments dedicated to renegotiating terms. The earlier you begin the process, the more cooperative lenders may be. Lenders will be less inclined to work with you during a lockout because you will not have confirmed income during that time, so act now.

Work directly with your lender or a qualified mortgage broker. Beware of any third-party company offering to renegotiate for you. It is an unnecessary service and may be a scam. Instead, speak with your financial advisor or contact the NFLPA for more information or assistance.

6 | Material lockided is for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining protectional advice

• Consider refinancing to a fixed rate.

If you have an upcoming balloon payment or mortgage which is resetting to a higher rate, consider refinancing. With interest rates at all-time lows, fixed-rate mortgages afford you the stability of a guaranteed interest rate and monthly payments for the life of your loan. Contact your bank or your financial advisor about refinancing.

Union Plus Mortgage Assistance Program helps players in the event of a lockout.

As an NFLPA member, you have access to the Union Plus Mortgage Program, the **only mortgage program in the country that includes hardship assistance.** The Mortgage Assistance Program (MAP) is a one-of-a-kind benefit that offers a six-month interestfree loan to cover mortgage payments in the event of involuntary unemployment such as a **lockout, strike, disability or disaster**.



#### Eligibility

All NFLPA members in good standing and their spouses may use this program. Parents and children of NFLPA members also are eligible.

#### **Member Access**

For information on buying or refinancing a home with the Union Plus Mortgage program, you must contact **Jack Thompson at (800) 228-5817** and tell him you are an NFLPA member.

#### If I become unemployed, how does the program benefit me?

- If you become involuntarily unemployed, disabled or are involved in a work stoppage the MAP can help you
  make your mortgage payments.
- Eligibility begins 1 year after obtaining your mortgage.
- Apply for an interest-free payment assistance loan to cover up to 6 months of your mortgage payments.
- The program will also make your mortgage payments for up to 6 months if you are involved in a work stoppage for 30 days or more. You are eligible for an Unemployment and Disability Loan Benefit or a Strike Grant if you or your eligible cosigner are out of work due to a union-approved strike, lockout. involuntary unemployment, or disability and if your income or the eligible signer's or cosigner's income is reduced by at least 50% of the monthly mortgage payment.
- Total payments covered by Mortgage Assistance <u>loan benefits may not exceed \$15,000.</u>

Material reduced to for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for usianishy professional assister 🔰 👔

- Total payments covered by Mortgage Assistance <u>strike grants may not exceed \$15,000.</u>
- If the lockout lasts longer than 7 months, an interest-free payment assistance loan can be activated to cover up to 5 additional mortgage payments.
- Up to \$1,000 of the first payment assistance loan does not have to be repaid.
- You must start repaying the balance of the loan beginning four months after your benefit period ends.

#### What happens if I am in the Mortgage Program prior to renunciation or a lockout?

If the Union Plus mortgage was closed before the renunciation, once you meet the required 1-year loan history requirement, you are eligible to apply for the benefits, since your participant status in the Plan was established while you were union affiliated with the AFL-CIO. At the time of application for MAP benefits, proof of union membership was required. Whether the union was affiliated at the time of application will not be a factor.

• Unemployment mortgage insurance policies pay all or part of a mortgage payment if you involuntarily lose your job.

Policies vary on how many mortgage payments are covered over a certain period. However, many policies will make six months' worth of payments during a 12-month period. Policies begin paying after a specified period of unemployment, usually 30 days. Generally, the policies don't pay benefits if the borrower becomes unemployed within six months of getting the policy.

• Finding renters for your unoccupied homes can generate extra income.

Money received through rental may fully cover or at least offset your mortgage on your unoccupied home. This is also a way to generate income if the home is paid for. Either way, you'll have more money to withstand a lockout.

• In the market for a new home? Consider renting instead.



Don't purchase a new home until you have worked out a realistic plan for dealing with the reduced income due to the impending lockout. Although this is a buyer's market you are facing tough

economic times. Renting affords the crucial advantages of freedom and flexibility and eases your concerns of having to sell a home due to unemployment. In addition, home repair and maintenance are passed on to the landlord or rental leasing company. This frees your money, time and energy. Save your money now and make the big purchase later.

8 | Material induced is for information purposed only and ic not intended to subsidius for orbitring professional advice

If you still have your heart set on purchasing a home, consult with your financial advisor prior to making any long-term decisions to determine if you can truly afford a new house at this time. Consider a foreclosure or a short sale to get the best value.

#### RENT

Avoid signing a long-term lease on any rental property until you have a firm understanding of your financial situation after a lockout.

#### **ACTION LIST**

Do not renew the lease on rental property that is not your primary residence.

You will not receive your salary during a lockout. So don't waste money on a home that you rarely use. If you feel compelled to maintain rental property, consider a month-to-month lease that allows you to vacate the property on your terms.

#### **REPAIRS AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE**

# "Assume you will spend between 3 and 5 percent of your home's total value on repairs each year."

Suze Orman

Leaky toilets, broken appliances, and electrical problems are inevitable and can be costly if you're not prepared. Budget enough money to keep your home in proper condition, but hold off on major projects like remodeling the kitchen until after the lockout.

#### **ACTION LIST**

Take care of essential repairs now.

If an item in your home is showing signs of future failure, act now. Do not put off these repairs, as it will be a major blow to your budget when the checks stop coming in.

Purchase a homeowners warranty.

A home warranty is a renewable service contract that covers the repair or replacement of many of the most frequently occurring breakdowns of home system components and appliances. A home warranty cannot prevent systems or appliances from breaking down, but it can help make covered repairs or replacements easier and less costly.

Material included is for information purposes only and is not interview to substitute for obtaining professional advice. | 9

Shop for the best price. But don't sacrifice quality.

You must maintain your home to protect your investment. It is unwise to sacrifice quality for price. If a deal seems too good to be true, more than likely it is. Make sure you continue to work with licensed and qualified contractors and avoid being taken advantage of by fraudsters.

#### CARS AND OTHER MOTORIZED TOYS

If you're considering a new car purchase, hold off until after the lockout. A car may be the next largest purchase you make aside from your home. Spending this amount of money on an item that loses between 20-35 percent of its value the second you drive it off the lot is unwise.

#### ACTION LIST

- Reduce your expenses and minimize costs. In preparation for a lockout:
  - Delay purchasing or leasing a new car until after the lockout.
  - ✓ Do not renew current leases.
- Renegotiate current loans or pay them off early.



With a looming lockout you must limit your expenses. This may be an ideal time to trade in your car (for a less expensive one) or terminate your lease, especially if you have multiple car notes. Talk to your bank or lender to ensure this will not affect your credit or even worse, cost you a significant amount of money. Nonetheless, downsize now and use the extra money during the lean times.

Consider selling a car you have not driven in the past six months.

Put money from the sale of an unused car in a liquid savings account for future use.



• If you are making car payments for friends, now is the time to stop.

Explain to your friends that you are preparing for a major change in your financial circumstances and that you can no longer extend these privileges. Friends who are financially dependent upon you must begin to make some critical adjustments to their lifestyles as well.

10 | Material included is for information purpliced only one is not intended to substitute for ontaining professional advice

#### **INSURANCE (HOME AND CAR)**

This is an unavoidable expense. Don't sacrifice full protection because of the expense. You can ensure that your prized possessions are totally protected at a reasonable cost to you.

#### **ACTION LIST**

Discuss lowering your payments with your insurance agent/provider.



Contact other agencies to compare prices. You may be able to lower your insurance premiums by utilizing another provider.

• Talk to your insurance provider about making advance payments.

This will allow you to absorb the cost of insurance now while you are still receiving a paycheck.

• Reduce the number of cars you own in an effort to reduce your insurance bill.

If you are paying a high premium for car insurance, this can be extremely expensive, especially if you have multiple cars.

How do Union Plus' services benefit me during a lockout?

During a lockout it is important that you are prudent with your money; however this may be a great opportunity to take advantage of discounts. As a union member you are automatically eligible for the Union Plus benefits. Superior programs and services promote better lifestyles for working families - including scholarships, travel discounts, auto insurance, financial services, legal services, everyday savings, hardship assistance and much more.

## \*\*The Union Plus discount benefits will NOT be available in the event of NFLPA renunciation.

#### TAXES

#### "Only two things in life are guaranteed: death and taxes." Benjamin Franklin

Paying taxes is not an option; it is the law. Failure to do so can result in a criminal conviction. Pay your taxes even in the event of a lockout to avoid getting locked up!



Meteria, monoted is for adomation purposes only and is not informer to submitted for exterior, professionel 2010.00 👔 🚹

#### **RED ZONE ACTION**

Pay your taxes on time.

Talk to your financial advisor now about tax planning and ways to minimize your tax burden.

#### **CLOTHING AND JEWELRY**

Shopping for clothing and jewelry can become an expensive hobby. Unfortunately, these items have very little resale value.

#### **ACTION LIST**

• Purchase what you need, not what you want.

Clothing and jewelry often have very little resale value. Now is the time to focus on saving money and having liquid assets should you need to get your hands on some cash quickly. This is an easy area to reduce your expenses. Commit to saving the money you would normally spend on clothes and jewelry to increase your lockout fund.



We understand that clothes and jewelry make great presents. Hold off on any extravagant purchases.

Collect Dollars, Not Dust.

This is an area where you can generate income. Take some time to go through your closet and identify those items you haven't worn in over a year. A high-end consignment shop would love to showcase and sell your fashionable items, and you can make money off those items that have been collecting dust.

Nix the personal shopping assistant, stylist and recurring clothing purchases.

These are luxuries you can live without until more stable times emerge.

#### UTILITIES

You can't avoid them, but you can reduce them.

#### **ACTION LIST**

If you use it, reduce it. If you don't use it, lose it.

12 Material included is for information proposed only and in our intended to substance for interving protessional advice

You can save a significant amount of money by cutting back on small things. Turn the heat down, use a power source for your electronics or use the warm or cold settings on the clothes washer to save the most energy over the hot water setting. Not only are these great cost cutting measures; but they are eco-friendly measures as well.

Turn off all the utilities at any home you rarely use. You can always turn them back on after the lockout ends.

#### **ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT**



Divorce is an emotionally twisting and expensive experience. The courts may not be able to help you work out your personal differences, but they can be very helpful during times of changed circumstances. You may be able to reduce these costs, but every state differs on the process.

#### **ACTION LIST**

• Consider asking the court for a payment modification.

If you are locked out, this is considered an involuntary loss of employment and income. Your changed financial circumstances may allow you to reduce your alimony or child support payments in the interim. Modification processes vary from state to state, so review your state's application for modification before spending thousands of dollars on an attorney.

#### • Continue to make payments.

Even if your income stops, do not completely stop making payments. If you cannot afford the full child support or alimony, politely explain your situation to the other side and hopefully you can come to an understanding to make partial payments.

Document any agreement that is made. A written agreement is always preferred, but if it's via text save it.

#### • Take advantage of tax deductions.

Child support payments are not deductible, but alimony is. Contact your tax accountant to ensure that you are receiving credit for your alimony payments on your tax returns. Also check for missed deductions in earlier years.

Malanal included to for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional asympt. [13]

#### **EXTENDED FAMILY AND FRIENDS**

Preparing for a lockout requires a major change in lifestyle for you, your family and even some friends. Manage their expectations and explain to them what a lockout means for you and for them.

#### **ACTION LIST**

Reduce the amount of money you provide to family/friends.

Explain to your family and friends that your ability to withstand a lockout is an investment in your future. It is important that everyone understand and support you as you prepare for a significant loss of income and the challenges it may present. Remind your family and friends that you will need their emotional support during these challenging times.

• Manage Expectations.

Enduring a lockout means a significant lifestyle change. Many friends may not understand your new reality and expect you to "live large." Explain to them that there will be plenty of time in the future to celebrate your success; but now is a time for focusing on yourself and your immediate family.

Just say no.

That two-letter word can be so difficult to state. So, if you have trouble saying no, then say "Not now." Stay focused on your plans and don't let outside requests wreck your budget.

• Layoff unnecessary jobs for your friends.

During a lockout, you will have plenty of time to do some of your own work. Do not pay your friends to perform work that you can easily do.

#### FINANCIAL ADVISOR, INVESTMENT ADVISOR, LAWYER, ACCOUNTANT

This all-star team of financial advisors can be a great resource in developing a complete downsizing strategy involving assets, investments, career and overall financial lifestyle planning. However, now that you are preparing for a lockout, you need to be mindful of the fees that your advisors charge.

#### **ACTION LIST**

Make sure you know how much you are being charged and what services are being provided.

If you do not understand the terms of the agreement, then it's unwise to do business with the financial advisor. Advisor fees can add up quickly. It's much cheaper to do the easy stuff. Pay your own bills, then pay a

14 Moteoral increased is the information perpendic only and in ord intended to substitute for obtaining professional advice

financial professional to advise you on the more complicated items.

If you feel your advisor's service is too expensive, negotiate with your advisor to reduce the fees. If he/she really wants to maintain your business, he/she may be willing to do so at least for the duration of the lockout.

• Obtain a clear explanation of your options.

As a client you are entitled to open, honest and effective communication from your advisor. Make sure you have a clear understanding of your advisor's philosophies and plans. Since you're paying for the advice, don't hesitate to ask as many questions as necessary to make you feel comfortable. You are in charge!

#### EAT, DRINK AND BE MERRY

A lockout can mean stressful times. Reducing expenses doesn't mean you must stop living. A few minor tweaks can mean the difference between blowing the budget and maintaining solidarity.

#### **ACTION LIST**

• Hit the grocery store instead of the restaurant.



This is a great time to highlight or develop your culinary skills. Try new recipes, since cooking from scratch is less expensive. Good meals keep you healthy and food is one place where you can save a lot of money without lowering your standard of living.

• Leave the club with your wallet and budget intact.

Let your friends know that you intend to have a good time, but they will be responsible for their own food and drinks. Don't allow yourself to be taken

advantage of by people who want you to pay for their fun. Your true friends will understand your circumstances and not expect this from you. To all others, just say no.

Party with a purpose and network your way into your future career.

Strategically use your time off to establish contact with successful individuals or potential business partners. Invite them out for a drink, lunch or even a round of golf. You can enjoy yourself while receiving invaluable information that can help you transition into your second career.

#### **BUSINESS VENTURES**

Investing cash in a business venture before or during a lockout may not be a wise idea. Use this time instead to

Material indicated is for information purposes only and is not intervied to cutodhime for obtaining protassional advice | 15

thoroughly research business opportunities you are interested in. If you are already invested in a business, become more involved, if appropriate. This is the perfect opportunity for you to measure just how effective your investment is.

#### ACTION LIST

• Be smart about parting with your money.

Often times, people who want you to invest make great presentations but the underlying venture has no substance. Take some time after you are presented with an opportunity to research the industry, the market and potential profit margins.

• Use your resources.

Talk to your financial advisors about the best use of your cash. Talk to your wife about the best use of your joint assets. Finally, talk to the NFLPA – the Former Players Department may know of a player in the same or a similar industry with whom they can put you in touch.

#### **CREDIT MANAGEMENT**

Pay off debt but don't close the accounts. Your ability to obtain a line of credit is compromised while locked out. If you close your credit lines, you will not be able to get a new loan should you need one.

#### **ACTION LIST**

• Slash your high-interest debt.

Pay down credit cards while you have money coming in. Also, make sure you have the lowest interest rates possible. This will make it easier for you to pay your debts off.

During a lockout, only pay the minimum amount due. Ordinarily, this is not a mood practice, but it allows you to maximize your cash flow while maintaining a decent payment history and credit score.

• Refrain from using credit cards.

Be extra cautious with credit. Credit cards are an easy, convenient way to spend money. However, the use of them keeps you in denial about your true financial situation. Remember, the more debt you accumulate, the higher your bills will be. Refrain from using the cards except in an emergency.

• Get a line of credit while you're still employed.

Consider opening a home-equity line of credit just in case. However, do not spend the money. Think about this

16 | Material indexided is for information purprised only and it normalized to subschede for extensing protessional advice.

instead as a resource in an extreme emergency. Just remember that failing to pay an equity line could mean you lose your home.

#### • Actively manage your credit by using Identity Guard.

All dues-paying players are entitled to one-year of complimentary access to Identity Guard – a credit management and identity theft detection tool. Identity Guard provides you with unlimited access to your credit



reports and scores from the three major credit bureaus and public records. Identity Guard provides ongoing credit monitoring and periodic alerts that keep you aware of suspicious activities involving your credit and bank accounts. Enroll in Identity Guard at www. identityguard.com/nflplayers.



Material included in for information purposes only and is not intendini to potentiate for obtaining protessional advece | 17



#### What is the Dues Lockout Fund?

- The dues amounts being withheld through dues check-off for 2009 and 2010 have been increased to \$15,000 and the money has been placed into the Dues Lockout Fund. It will be paid to players as directed by the Board of Player Reps in the event of a NFL-driven lockout.
- The Equal-Share Licensing Royalty Payments for 2009, 2010 and 2011 are being withheld as additional dues and are also being placed in the Dues Lockout Fund. These amounts will also be paid to players as directed by the Board of Player Reps in the event of a lockout.
- Q. What can the Lockout Fund be used for by the NFL Player?
- A. The saved Dues and Equal-Share Royalty Payments constitute a savings plan for that player to be used in any way the player decides when payments are received by the player. The NFL has not promised to cover any health care costs for players or their families in the event of a lockout, and the money saved pursuant to this savings plan can be used to cover costs (i.e., health care, mortgage, loan, costs of living) as the player decides. It will protect the player from being financially compelled to agree to NFL demands to decrease overall player salaries in the future
- Q. What will be my dues for 2009, 2010 and 2011?
- A. NFLPA dues for 2009 and 2010 were increased from \$10,000 (the original dues amount) to \$15,000 per season, plus an additional amount equal to the Equal-Share Licensing Royalty Payments to be paid to a player for that season (approximately \$10,000 per payment in previous years and \$9,400 for the 2010 season), but only for those players who are eligible to receive Royalty Payments. In total, the amount being withheld is approximately \$25,000 for 2009 and \$24,400 for 2010 if a player was eligible to receive an Equal-Share Royalty Payment in each of those years. In 2011, dues will include an Equal-Share Royalty Payment for those eligible to receive a Royalty Payment.
- Q. What if I was not eligible to receive an Equal-Share Royalty Payment in 2009 or 2010?

18 | Noterei ad adea is for information perpensio only and is not intercled to substitute for interveng proteesional source.

- A. Then your dues were only \$15,000 for that season.
- Q. When will the money be paid to the players out of the Dues Lockout Fund?
- A. If there is a lockout in the 2011 league year, the funds maintained in the Dues Lockout Fund will be paid to players as the Board of Player Reps deems appropriate during the lockout.
- Q. How much can I expect to be paid out of the Dues Lockout Fund?
- A. A player will be paid up to the amount of money that he contributed to the Dues Lockout Fund. If you have not paid dues into the Fund, you will not receive any payments.
- Q. If there is no lockout or the lockout ends before all the money in the Dues Lockout Fund has been paid out to players, will I still get any money out of the Fund?
- A. If there is no lockout or the lockout ends before all the money is paid out to players, then the Board will pay what remains in the Fund which is in excess of the original dues amount of \$10,000 per NFL player, per season for 2009 and 2010 in proportion to the amount of money they contributed. The remaining original dues money in the Dues Lockout Fund will be deposited into the NFLPA's existing fund for dues money.

For example, if a player paid \$30,000 in dues (\$15,000 for 2009 and 2010) and had \$29,400 withheld and contributed as additional dues from the Equal-Share Royalty Payments (approximately \$10,000 in 2008 and 2009 and \$9,400 in the 2010 season), he would have \$59,400 attributable to him in the Dues Lockout Fund.

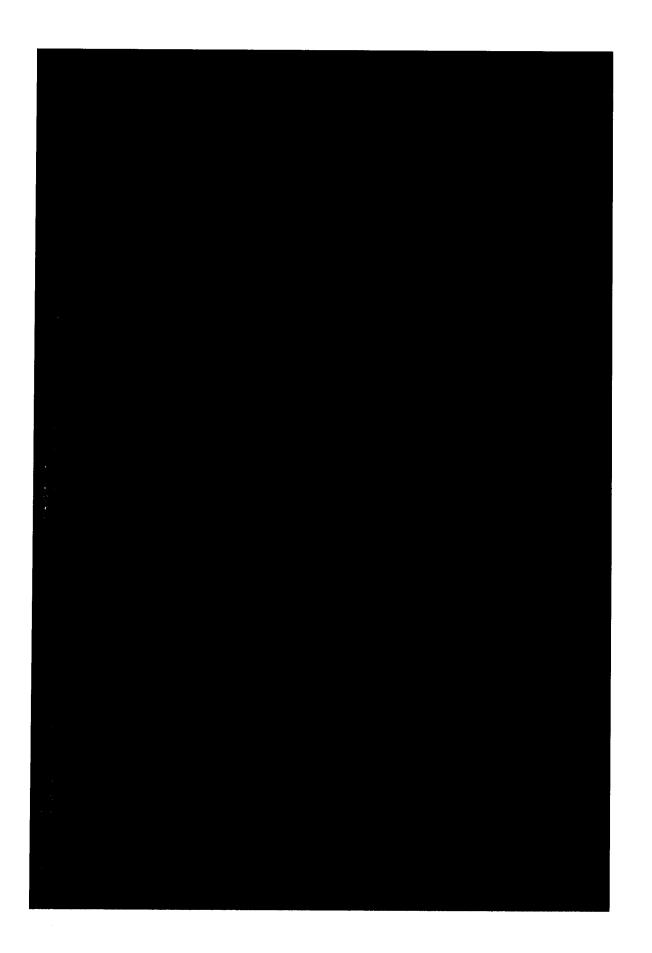
#### Q. Is there a tool or program available for me or my family to assess my financial habits?

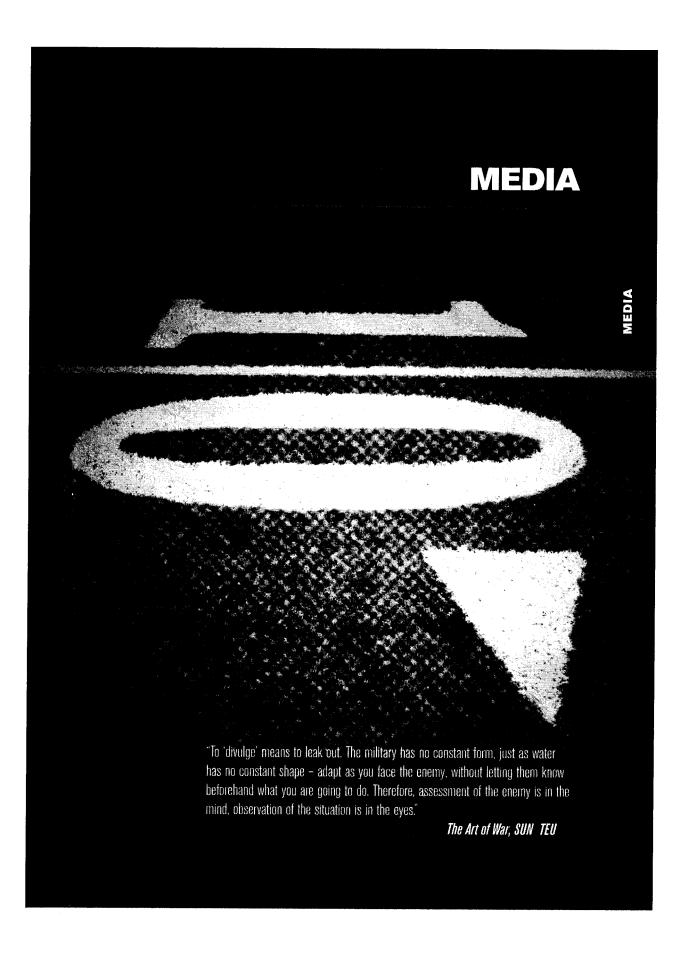
A. Yes, as a significant step in preparation for a lockout, the Board of Player Reps voted to create a partnership with the leading provider of unbiased financial education programs, Financial Finesse, to provide a resource tailored to the NFL player. Financial Finesse is available for all family members and can be accessed at https:secure.financialfinesse.com/flc/nflpa.

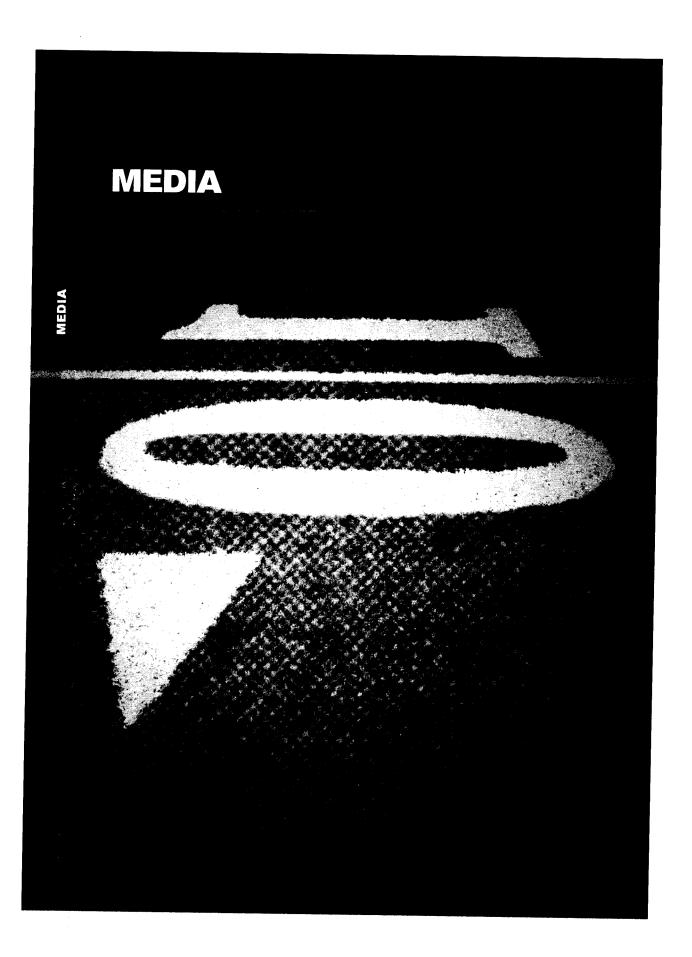
For questions related to budgeting or expenses, contact: For questions by or related to your spouse, contact:

Dana Hammonds		Teri Patterson		
Director of	f Player Services and Development	Deputy M	lanaging Director and Special Counsel	
Email:	Dana.Hammonds@nflplayers.com	Email:	Teri.Patterson@nflplayers.com	
Office:	(202) 756-9137	Office:	(202) 756-9106	
Cell:	(202) 550-0343	Cell:	(202) 297-2575	

Material included is for extremation purposes only and is not intensitie to cutrative for obtaining professional advice | 19









## **MEDIA** (SPEAK WITH ONE VOIGE)

#### We are in one of the most critical periods in the history of professional football.

As a player, you are the public face of this sport. Your presence in the media plays a vital role in the NFLPA's overall strategy and efforts in negotiating a fair settlement. Therefore, it is crucial for you to review the Lockout Guide – specifically the media talking points.

As a player, the media wants information from you on how a lockout would impact the game and your personal life. Furthermore, interviews are watched by your fans, meaning every message you deliver can impact the public's position on the negotiating process. The NFLPA has taken great care in assembling these comments to make sure you are educated on the issues and can address them comfortably with reporters.

This will be the first lockout faced by the NFLPA in its 55-year history. This battle cannot be won at the negotiating table or in the court of public opinion if there even appears to be division within the membership. Through consistency and solidarity, you, the players of the NFL, can serve as experts, and you are encouraged

Material included to for information purposes only and is not interview to cuprificite for obtaining professional advice | 21

to use the platform provided to you by your position as an athlete in the world's greatest sport. However, in this modern world of media and social networking, know that the nature of comments you make on Facebook. Twitter and text are taken seriously by the public. One negative comment by a player can be detrimental to the negotiation progress and confuse the public and media on the position of our players.

Review this guide, talk frequently with your player rep and do not hesitate to contact the NFLPA communications team for the most up-to-date information.

We will speak with one accord, one voice and stand as ONE TEAM.

#### **MESSAGING POINTS**

Players love the game of football and we want to play for our teammates, fans and communities. We want to play and we hope the owners let us play.

- The owners, not the players, opted out of this agreement. The players are not asking for anything more.
- The NFLPA offered to extend the current agreement to avoid a lockout on 5 occasions.
- We understand the meaning of NFL games to our fans and our communities.

NFL football has its risks and players take on all of the physical risks.

- The average career is 3.6 years.
- Most players leave the game because of injury, not by choice.
- More than ever before, we are in the process of understanding the long-term impact of playing football on the body.

#### Why the Owners Locked Out the Players.

- 1. <u>Greed</u>: The average NFL team is worth 500% more now than it was 15 years ago. Simply put, if they sold their teams now, they would make \$500 for every dollar they had in the business 15 years ago.
- 2. Greed: They refused to tell us what they make when they asked for \$1 Billion of your money.
- 3. <u>Greed</u>: It is what they decided to do in 2008 when they opted out.

For questions related to media, contact:

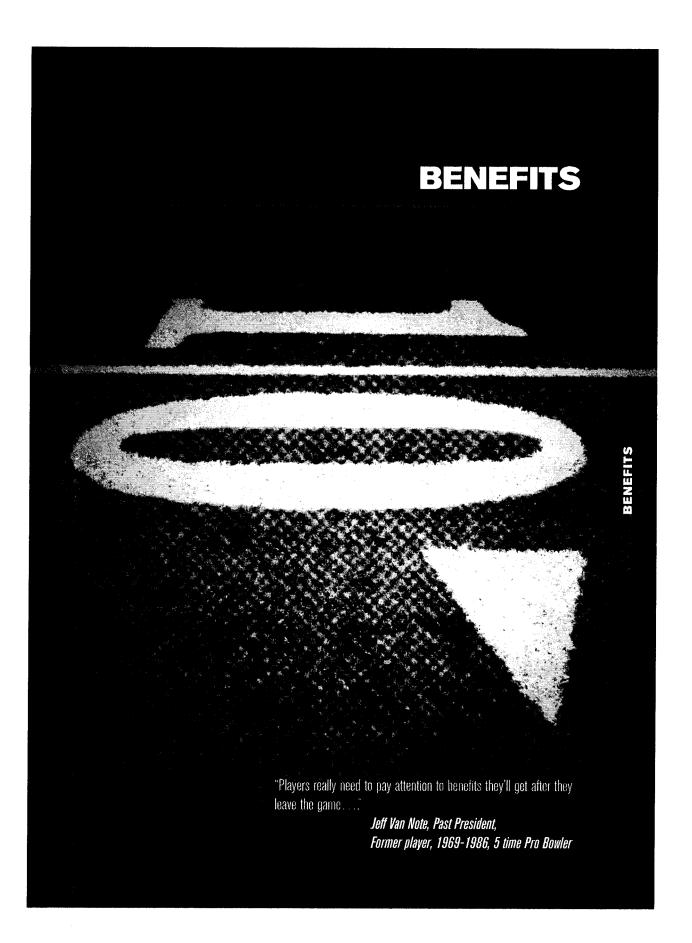
George Atallah

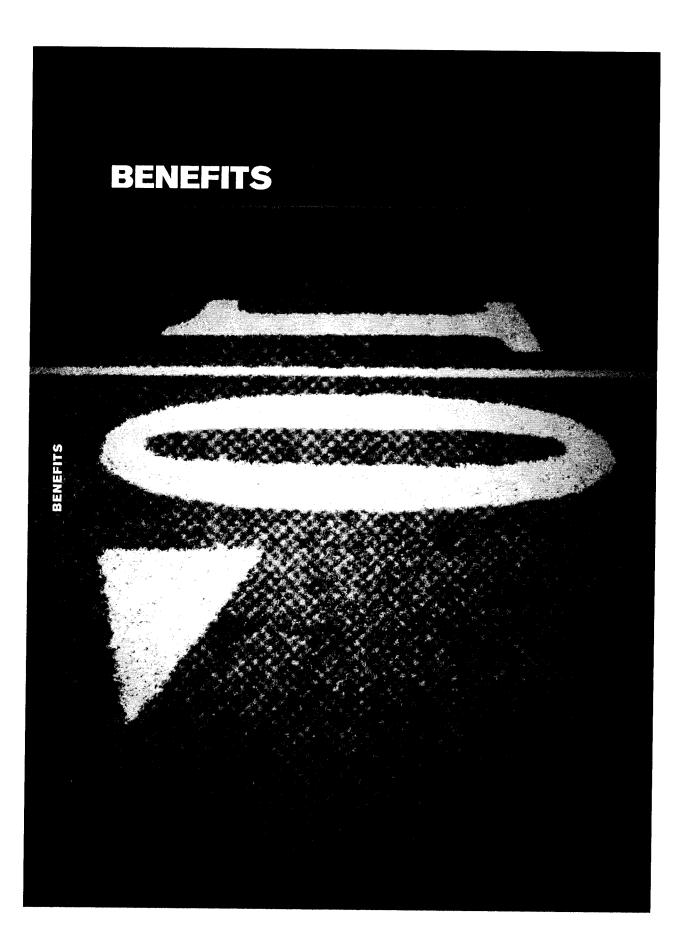
Assistant Executive Director of External Affairs Email: George.Atallah@nflplayers.com

Office: (202) 756-9109 | Cell: (202) 262-2369



22 | Materni included is for information purposed only and is not interded to substitute for attaining protessional advice







### BENEFITS (M.G. DEMEMAGE)

We expect that the current health care plan will be suspended on March 4, 2011 therefore it is imperative that you consider insurance coverage options for the subsequent months. COBRA (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act) is a continuation of health care that employees (players) can elect to pay to remain insured after their employer (NFL) suspends the group insurance. The Gene Upshaw Health Reimbursement Account is designed to reimburse you for your payment of eligible expenses on your behalf or on behalf of your wife and dependents.

#### **Medical Insurance**

If the NFL elects to stop paying and providing for your health insurance during the lockout, under federal law (COBRA), you will be given an opportunity to continue your coverage at your own cost. Immediately upon receipt, complete the COBRA paperwork that will be sent to you once the lockout begins. Make the appropriate payments and your CIGNA health Insurance will continue without interruption.

The cost today for a player to continue his NFL Player health insurance under COBRA is:

Material included is for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional across  $\parallel 23$ 

MEDICAL PER MONTH	DENTAL PER MONTH
Single: \$509	Single: \$35
1 Child Daty: \$407	1 Child Only: \$28
<b>2 Children:</b> \$814	2 Children: \$56
3 or More Children: \$1,221	3 or More Children: \$83
2 Adults (Player & Spouse): \$1,018	2 Adults (Player & Spouse): \$69
1 Adult & 1 Child: \$916	1 Adult & 1 Child: \$63
1 Adult & 2 Children: \$1,323	1 Adult & 2 Children: \$90
1 Adult & 3 or-more Children: \$1,730	1 Adult & 3 or more children: \$118
2 Adults & 1 Child: \$1,425	2 Adults & 1 Child: \$97
2 Adults & 2 Children: \$1,832	2 Adults & 2 Children: \$125
2 Adults & 3 or more Children: \$2,239	2 Adults & 3 or more Children: \$153

#### **Gene Upshaw Health Reimbursement Account**

Players eligible for the Gene Upshaw Health Reimbursement Account will be able to use the funds in their accounts for COBRA premiums and other eligible health care expenses.

For questions related to benefits, contact:

Miki Yaras-Davis		Bethany Marshall		
Senior Director of Benefits		Assistant Director of Benefits		
Email:	Miki,Yaras-Davis@nflplayers.com	Email:	Bethany.Marshall@nflplayers.com	
Office:	(202) 756-9151	Office:	(202) 756-9154	
Chris Smit	Chris Smith		Adora Williams	

#### **Assistant Director of Benefits**

Email: Chris.Smith@nflplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9152

#### Adora Williams

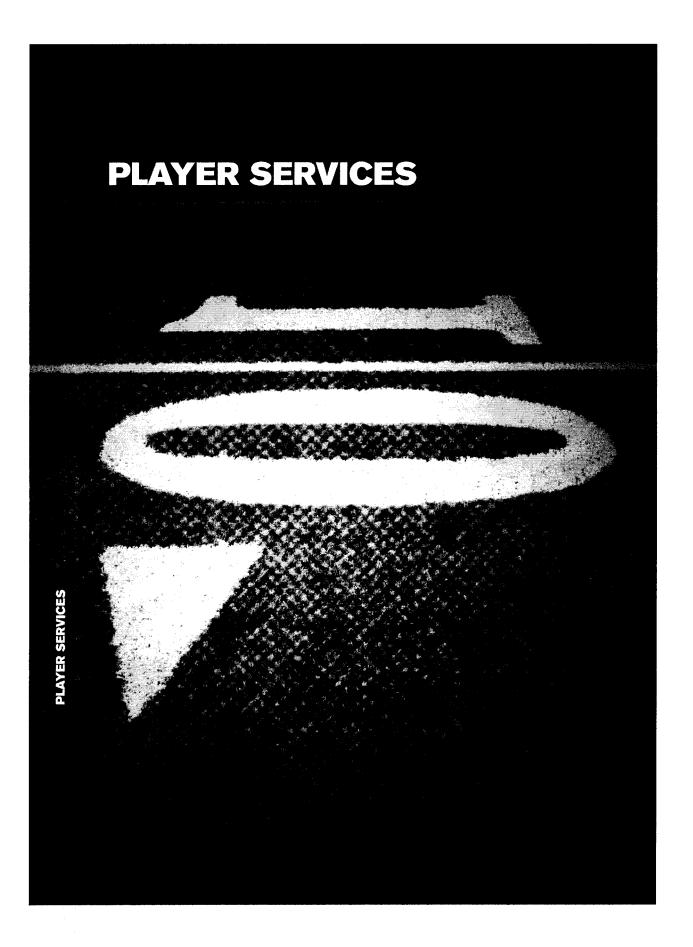
**Benefits Manager** Adora.Williams@nflplayers.com Email: Office: (202) 756-9153



24 | Material included is for information purposed only and in non-intended to substitute for obtaining protessional arrange

"I think the owners need to look in the mirror. They need to make the right judgment themselves and stop trying to force us players to be the ones to make adjustments. They've got to look in the mirror and decide what they want to do with the sport, and we as employees will show up and do what we've got to do. It's about making sure we have the best deal going forward. That's my stance and that's not going to change. I'm not going to waver. It's about taking care of the generation that's coming after us. That's what the guys before us tried to do, and that's what I'm going to try to do. I'm not going to waver from that. I'm going to fight for our players."

> Kobe Bryant, Los Angeles Lakers in response to NBA labor situation





(YUUR PESSURGES)

#### Football is more than just a game.

We are here to equip you with the information and resources you need to meet the demands ahead. We must work together to advance the game of football and maximize your football career. Your talent and hard work have given you an opportunity as well as many responsibilities. Your ability to succeed on and off the field will improve if you are prepared.

#### AGENTS

In the event that the NFL decides to lock out our players on March 4, 2011, at the very start of the 2011 league year, the NFL will likely instruct the clubs not to conduct any player contract negotiations with players or their agents. If your player contract is set to expire at the end of the 2010 league year, that means you will not be able to negotiate with any NFL club. Restricted and Unrestricted Free Agents will not be allowed to sign with

Material included is for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional advice. | 25

their own club or any new club. If you are still under contract for the 2011 league year, you will likely not be allowed access to team facilities for the purpose of participating in off-season workouts. If you are injured and need further rehab, you will have to make other arrangements for medical care as you may be prevented from receiving treatment at the club facility as well.

The one part of the CBA which does not expire as of March 3, 2011, is the 2011 NFL Draft. Therefore, the NFL will likely hold a Draft and has tentatively set the dates for April 28th through 30th. However, it is likely that no rookie players will be permitted to visit team facilities prior to or after the Draft and no rookies (drafted or undrafted) will be allowed to sign an NFL Player Contract during the period that the players remain locked out.

For questions related to agents, contact:

#### Mark Levin

#### Director of Salary Cap and Agent Administration

Email: Mark.Levin@nflplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9177 Cell: (202) 549-8419





26 | Material included is the followithin purposed only and ic not intended to substitute for interlaying protessional advice

#### **CAREER/TRANSITION**

Make good use of this time to expand your skill set, explore other careers, and make plans for the future. Investing in your development off-the-field will be valuable to you regardless of when the lockout ends. Don't be idle and waste this opportunity to do the things that are difficult to do during the football season.

#### NFLPA PLAYER DEVELOPMENT RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

• Shadow or Intern

Identify an industry that you may be interested in and want to learn more about. Set up an internship or shadow an executive to get experience and determine whether you will pursue that field once you retire. The NFLPA has also formed several strategic alliances to continue to support the development of current and former players.

• Continue your education

Definitely set up classes to complete your undergraduate degree. Studies show that players who earn their degrees play longer and transition better than those who do not finish school. Now is the time to enroll in an online course or return to your original institution to make progress toward graduation. The academic advisors in your college athletic department will be able to help you get the process started. Note that tuition reimbursement is not being offered at this time.





#### • Develop a resume

It is important that you effectively present your skills, experience, knowledge, and background in a manner that will interest potential employers. Take the time to create a strong resume, as it will often precede you in a selection process. Strive to make a positive, lasting first impression and remember that your resume represents you.

Common concern

#### "Football has been my focus and I don't have much to include on my resume."

This is a common misconception. As professional football players, you may not have the traditional experience of mainstream America, but you do have tangible skills and abilities, which you can highlight on your

Material inclused to fur information proposes only and is not increasing to technicity for action opportessional according 27

resume. Also, consider your participation with charitable foundations, community relations activities, speaking engagements, football camps, and volunteering as experience that you can speak to on your resume.

#### Before Writing Your Resume

Make a general list of everything that you have accomplished. Don't worry if some items do not seem important. Just write it all down. Then expand on the list by writing a description for everything that you did or received for each item of the list. You might find that you have done more than you think. This is good because it is easier to edit or delete items than to "extend" others. Now, look over the list and highlight what you think is important for a prospective employer to know about you. From this highlighted list, you can begin writing a resume.

Once you have done this and you are ready to get feedback and edit your document, contact someone in Player Development.

#### • Take a Kaplan Course

If you think you may enroll in graduate school at some point, think about signing up for a Kaplan preparatory course or arranging for some private tutoring. Whether it's the GRE, GMAT, LSAT, MCAT, or DMAT, tutoring will improve your score. If you desire more information about specific courses, please visit www.kaptest.com. Do not enroll online; you must contact our office to be properly enrolled.



TEST PREP AND ADMISSIONS

Network

Now is the time to pull out the stack of business cards that you have been holding on to. Set up meetings, lunch appointments, golf outings, etc. to connect with people you have met along the way. Cultivate meaningful relationships with people who can offer direction, advice, information, and/or contacts that could potentially help you now and in the future.



#### Volunteer

Offer to volunteer at a school or nonprofit, as they typically welcome free help. This may give you more flexibility than an internship and can be just as meaningful. Journal about your experience to document the learning points so that you can refer to them when you actually make the transition.

Take a career assessment test

28 Material included is for information purposed only and its not intended to calosticule for obtaining professional advice

You may have no idea what you want to do with your life since football is not in the picture right now. This is common, but not an excuse to do nothing! Consider taking a career assessment test to see how your skills and abilities align with your interests. Test results will give you examples of fields to explore that best suit you. The NFLPA can set you up to take a career assessment test.

For questions related to player services and programs, contact:

#### Tom Carter

Player AdvocateEmail:Tom.Carter@nflplayers.comOffice:(202) 756-9119Cell:(202) 257-5402

Material included to for externation purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional adverse 29

#### **SUBSTANCES OF ABUSE**

#### Counseling

During the lockout, players may not have normal access to resources that would assist them if either the player or a family member needed the help of a counselor/mental health professional. Considering that insurance may not be offered during this period, players will have to cover costs associated with securing these professionals. In an effort to continue to provide players with first-class services regardless of the circumstances, we will provide access to substance abuse and other counseling services at a discounted rate.

A player seeking assistance for himself or a family member may contact the Player Services and Development Department. The player will be provided with the contact information of a clinician in his area. In the event that a player or family member may require in-patient care, we will put him in contact with a first class facility with which we have already negotiated a discounted rate. All player contact information is kept strictly confidential.

#### Testing for substances of abuse & performing enhancing drugs

There are so many unknowns regarding what will happen during a lockout. Whether players will be tested during that time will remain an ongoing debate. Players should exhibit the same behavior as they would during the season. We encourage players to act responsibly and take care of their bodies during this time. We will continue to provide players with information regarding supplements and banned substances along with access to the Supplement Hotline: 866-635-7877.

For questions related to substances of abuse, contact:

#### Stacy Robinson

#### **Director of Player Services and Development**

 Email:
 Stacy.Robinson@nflplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756-9172

 Cell:
 (202) 255-0696

For questions related to counseling services, contact:

#### Tyrone Allen

#### Professional Athletes Foundation Manager

 Email:
 Tyrone.Allen@nflplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756-9166

 Cell:
 (202) 316-3310

30 | Material included is for information purposed only and is not intended to substance for obtaining protessional advice.



#### **MENTAL HEALTH**

The NFLPA provides confidential services to players who may be suffering from stress, anxiety, domestic issues and depression.

For confidential assistance, please email GETHELP@nflplayers.com for a timely response.

For questions related to counseling services, contact:

#### Tyrone Allen

#### Professional Athletes Foundation Manager

 Email:
 Tyrone.Allen@nfiplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756-9166

 Cell:
 (202) 316-3310



Material included is for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional advect [ 31

#### **Team Chaplains - Spiritual Support**

TEAM	NAME	CELL	EMAIL
AFC EAST			
BUFFALO	Fred Raines	716-984-6865	fred.raines@aia.com
MIAMI	Corwin Anthony	954-599-7695	corwin.anthony@aia.com
NEW ENGLAND	Paul Friesen	781-883-1104	paul@himweb.org
NEW YORK	George McGovern	201-294-3067	mcgovern29@aol.com
AFC NORTH			
BALTIMORE	Rod Hariston	440-677-9799	roderickih@gmail.com
CINCINNATI	Ken Moyer	513-602-5376	ken.moyer@athletesinaction.org
CLEVELAND	Tom Petersburg	440-477-9037	tpetersburg@oh.rr.com
PITTSBURGH	Kevin Jordan	412-304-1552	kevin.jordan@aia.com
AFC SOUTH			
HOUSTON	Greg Tyler	B16-522-5744	saltandlight2@juno.com
INDIANAPOLIS	Kan Johnson	S17-997-0607	indyeagle4@comcast.net
JACKSONVILLE	Anthony Johnson	904-483-0832	anthony.s.johnson@athletesinaction.com
TENNESSEE	Reggie Pleasant	615-319-0526	alareggie@=ol.com
AFC WEST			
DENVER	Dale Armstrong	719-433-6072	dals.armstrong@FOTF.org
KANSAS CITY	Carey Casey	816-918-3748	asolis@fathers.com
OAKLAND	Adam Ybarra	408-373-4109	adamt@thetenaciousgroup.com
SAN DIEGO	Miles McPhearaon	888-987-4834	mac330@therocksandlego.org
NFC EAST	n de al lance, de la companya de la	A	
DALLAS	Dr. Tony Evans	214-672-9100	www.ocbfchurch.org
NEW YORK	Adam Bird	917-695-7610	adam.burt@many.org
PHILADELPHIA	Herb Lusk	215-370-6743	HHL32@Bol.com
WASHINGTON	Bret Fuller	671-242-8355	bfuller@gracecov.org
NFC NORTH	(i) A straight groups (second straight groups)	1999, Charles on a serie series of the serie	7 (1) ≤ φ <sup>2</sup> = 00 (2) + 00 (2) = 2 ± 1 (0 (1)) + 1 + 1 = ± − ± 1 (1 + 1 + 1)
CHICAGO	Ray McEircy	630-215-0959	raymc47@sboglobal.net
DETROIT	Dave Wilson	248-515-1590	dwisen@kensingtonchurch.org
GREEN BAY	Troy Murphy	949-374-2701	troyamumphy@Mac.com
MINNESOTA	Tom Lamphere	952-451-2634	tom.lamphere@aia.com
NFC SOUTH	n ni senera a radoreka serangan serangan serangan serangan serangan serangan serangan serangan serangan serang	<ul> <li>1 and a state of the state of t</li></ul>	e er en samme sammenske render af andere en de
ATLANTA	James Trapp	678-772-6586	jttrapp@belleouth.net
CAROLINA	Mike Bunkley	704-617-7112	ebunkley@carolina.rr.com
NEW ORLEANS	David Crosby	504-237-8481	david@fbno.org
ТАМРА ВАУ	Doug Gilcresse	813-495-6934	doug.giloreate@sia.com
NFC WEST	ana ya ganata) 💌 (Balana genar genar).	$(1, \dots, q_{d^{-1}}, 2^{-1})$ , is a characterized frequency of the solution of the solution $(1, \dots, 2^{-1})$	r an real announcement of the desting of the providence of the state of the
ARIZONA	Chad Johnson	602-790-1385	pastoro 77@gmail.com
ST. LOUIS	Grant Williama	638-299-2329	gwill77@gmail.com
BAN FRANCISCO	Earl Smith	636-227-8824	sqchaplain@aol.com
SEATTLE	Karl Payne	425+891-6634	kipayne@i4f.net

32 | Microni included is for information purposed only and is not intended to substance for externing protessional advice.

#### WHAT A LOCKOUT MEANS FOR MARKETING AND LICENSING

The National Football League Players. Incorporated ("NFL PLAYERS") is the for-profit marketing and licensing subsidiary of the NFLPA. NFL PLAYERS was created by the players in 1994 to protect and promote the Group Licensing Assignment ("GLA") as a business asset. The GLA has become a primary source for delivering value and generating revenue by allowing NFL PLAYERS to include players in marketing and licensing opportunities – all benefitting our members.

NFL PLAYERS is a fully operational sports licensing and marketing company, consisting of four primary groups:

- **Licensing** Works with apparel, hard goods, and multimedia companies for player integration into licensed products.
- Corporate Partnerships Responsible for managing relationship with NFL sponsors, as well as driving incremental revenue through sponsor-based new business opportunities.



#### Marketing and Events - Creates and produces unique entertainment, hospitality, and engagement experiences that enhance the NFL PLAYERS brand and involve players.

• **Player Services** - Provides a "one-stop-shop" for player procurement, working on behalf of partners to identify. facilitate, and confirm more than 4,000 player requests each year.

In the case of a lockout, NFL PLAYERS will be critical for two reasons:

- **Revenue generation** -The revenue stream provided by NFL PLAYERS will help finance the NFLPA's efforts to defeat a lockout by the owners.
- Payments to players Player premium royalty payments will continue in the event of a lockout.

#### Business Development in the Event of a Lockout

- NFL PLAYERS retains GLA rights even during a lockout, and will continue to aggressively pursue business
  opportunities on your behalf.
  - ✓ We have already begun negotiating contingency agreements with current NFL sponsors that will allow them to continue working with players in the event of a lockout.
  - $\checkmark$  In the absence of a CBA, the commercial agreements between NFL PLAYERS and the League also do

Matemanistic Hand, or for information perposes and and to instruction included the optical resp. professional periods and 133

not exist, meaning NFL PLAYERS is free to pursue opportunities outside of the NFL sponsor family. This means more opportunities for players to do endorsements and appearances.

- During a lockout, your team no longer has any obligation to you. Conversely, you also have no obligation to team requests, either. Protect your rights and don't do anything you don't want to do.
- NFL PLAYERS is happy to help you navigate this process and will always have your best interests in mind.

#### How Can You Help?

- NFL PLAYERS can be a tremendous resource during a lockout, but it won't benefit you unless you use it.
- All deals that you participate in should be facilitated through NFL PLAYERS NOT the NFL or a sponsor. In the past, the NFL has attempted to undercut your rights and destroy our organization by creating marketing and licensing entities for specific groups of players. Not only did this tactic fail, those players who cooperated with the NFL ended up losing money and opportunities.
- If you are contacted by the League or an NFL sponsor, or are unsure of your rights at any time, please call NFL PLAYERS immediately.

For questions related to NFL PLAYERS, Inc., contact:

#### Ahmad Nassar

#### Vice President, Business and Legal Affairs

 Email:
 Ahmad.Nassar@nflplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 572-7463

 Cell:
 (202) 297-5459

34 | Material included is for information purprised only and ic not intended to substitute for obtaining protessional advice.

#### SECURTY

#### CSSI: Background Investigations (800) 203-4731

Protect your family and your invaluable assets with Corporate Security Solutions, Inc. background investigation services. CSSI, Corporate Security Solutions, Inc. is a nationwide full-service private

investigative agency offering NFLPA members discounted Background Investigation Reports for both individuals and businesses at the group rate of \$100 each. CSSI will generate a same-day electronic dossier report on the same-day covering the following core areas: Criminal Records, Sexual Offenses, Driver's License Information, Bankruptcies/Liens/Judgments, Motor Vehicle Registrations, UCC Filings, Address History, Properties Owned and Professional Licenses. Do not invest with someone you think you know!

#### **PTL: Player Transportation Link** (800) 203-4731

Protect yourself against costly fines and far worse. PTL is a confidential transportation service available to members of the NFLPA. Billing will commence at the agreed-upon time and your driver will remain with you until you are safely returned to your final destination.

For questions related to security, contact:

#### Tim Christine **Director of Security**

Tim.Christine@nflplayers.com Email: Office: (202) 756-9102 Cell: (202) 257-0924



Material included is for information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for optimizing professional advice | 35

#### TRAVEL

#### **Discounted Vacation Travel**

Save time and money by contacting World Travel, Inc., the NFLPA's exclusive travel management company. Let the professionals at World Travel assist you with booking discounted cruises, honeymoons, tours or specialty packages by using their buying power and preferred consortium rates coupled with existing NFLPA travel discounts. In addition, all service fees are waived for any vacation packages and cruises booked by NFLPA members. For more information, visit: www.worldtravelinc.com/vacation.



#### World Travel Leisure Department Hours

Monday - Friday 8:30am - 7pm ET Saturday 9am - Noon

#### Contact:

Vacations: (800) 451-5449 or vacations@worldtravelinc.com Cruises: (800) 874-6700 or cruises@worldtravelinc.com

#### NFLPA Car Rental Discount Program

The NFLPA has negotiated deep discounts with six (6) car rental companies, including Avis, Dollar, Enterprise, Hertz, National and Thrifty. In addition, as an NFLPA member, you are entitled to complimentary enrollment in their respective preferred rental programs for additional benefits. For more information on preferred pricing and club enrollment, please login to the members' only portion of your website at www.nflplayers.com.

#### NFLPA Hotel Discount Program

The NFLPA has partnered with hotel brands that offer value added benefits such as discounted rates, room upgrades and other amenities in Washington, DC, New York, NY and nationwide with some of our country's best

36 Material Indicates is for information perpensionally and in our interview to substitute for estational protessional scales.



hotel brands, including: Fairmont, InterContinental and Hilton. For more information on these and other hotel discounts, please login to the members' only portion of your website at www.nflplayers.com.

In addition, we encourage you to visit www.unitehere.org often to see any current AFL-CIO hotel boycotts.

#### **Additional Travel Services**

For additional travel benefits and services, please visit http://www.unionplus.org/union-plus-travel-center.

For questions related to travel, contact:

#### Kerry Cosover

Travel Manager

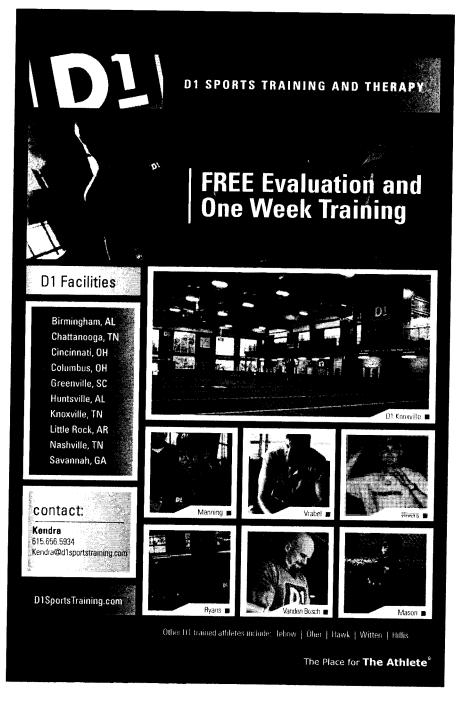
 Email:
 Kerry.Cosover@nflplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756-9103

 Cell:
 (571) 217-5847

Material included to for information purposes any and is not internant to estimation obtaining, professional activity | 37

#### **WORKOUT OPTIONS**



38 | Muterial included is for information purposed only and is not intended to subsetute for obtaining protessional advice.



In the event of a 2011 Lockout, the NFLPA and Athletes' Performance are here to provide Solidarity Services to support and showcase One Team of NFL players.

With the **Lockout Locker Room at each Athletes' Performance facility, players will receive world class** support, including communication and PR opportunities from the NFLPA and FREE training, nutrition and physical therapy services from Athletes' Performance.

Together as One Team, players will showcase their readiness and professionalism, working together and striving to be the best, while waiting to return to the field. Community involvement will highlight players giving their time to children and promoting the message of a healthy, active lifestyle.

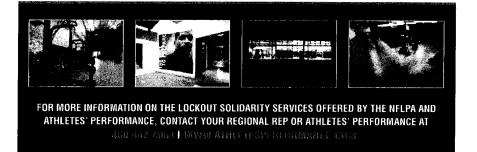
#### ONE Team. ONE Goal.

As part of the Lockout Solidarity Services, each active NFL player will receive at no charge world class performance, nutrition and rehabilitation support services from Athletes' Performance:

- · Personalized Evaluation, Education, Training and Therapy
- 2.5 Day Training Options (M-W or W-F) NFLPA Meetings, Leadership Visits and PR will take place on Wednesdays
- Off-site support: Customized training plans available to support your goals and fit the local facilities and equipment available to you
- · Discounted extended training package options also available

The NFLPA is proud to offer these services and support to each player at no charge, made possible by Athletes' Performance standing by our side – True to the NFLPA.

Training will be available in: Los Angeles, Phoenix, Dallas, Chicago, Pensacola\*, Miami, and a Northeast and Northwest location. \* LA, MS, AL, GA, No. FL < 200 mile radius.



Material included is for information purposes only and is not inforcive to substitute for externing professional advice | 39



and 2 x Super Bowl Champion

Ricky Proehl President/Owner 4517 Jessup Grove Road Greensboro, NC 27410 (336) 665-5233 (336) 665-5235 Fax Ricky@ProehlificPark.com www.ProehlificPark.com



Family Sports Complex and Fitness Center



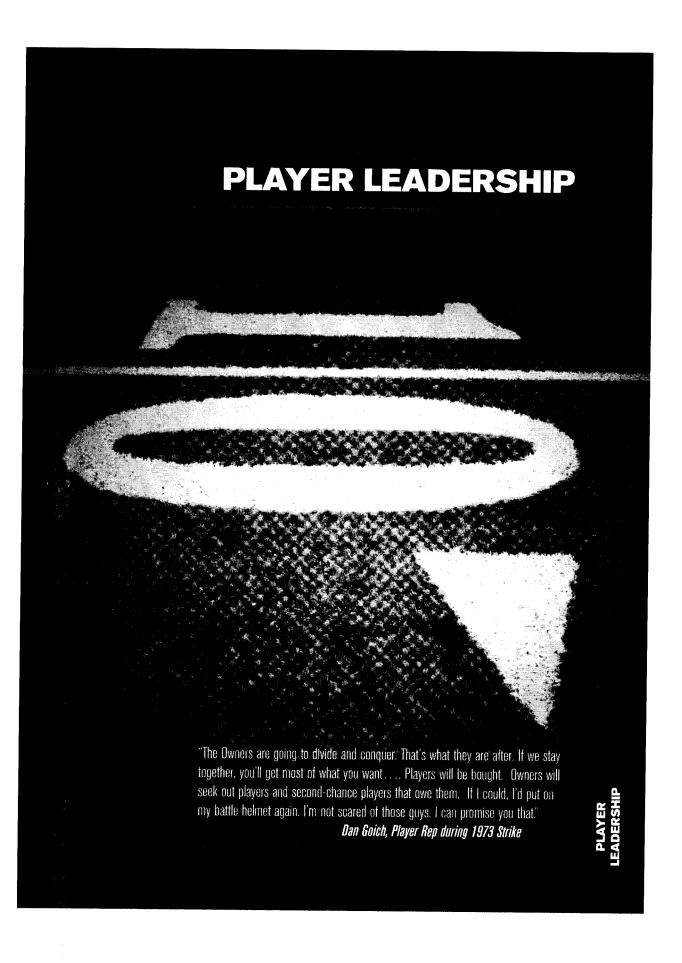
\*Cotoned level, it needed, is not included with \$500 \*Discounted hoted rates with our partner Party / Astels: Mist included with \$500

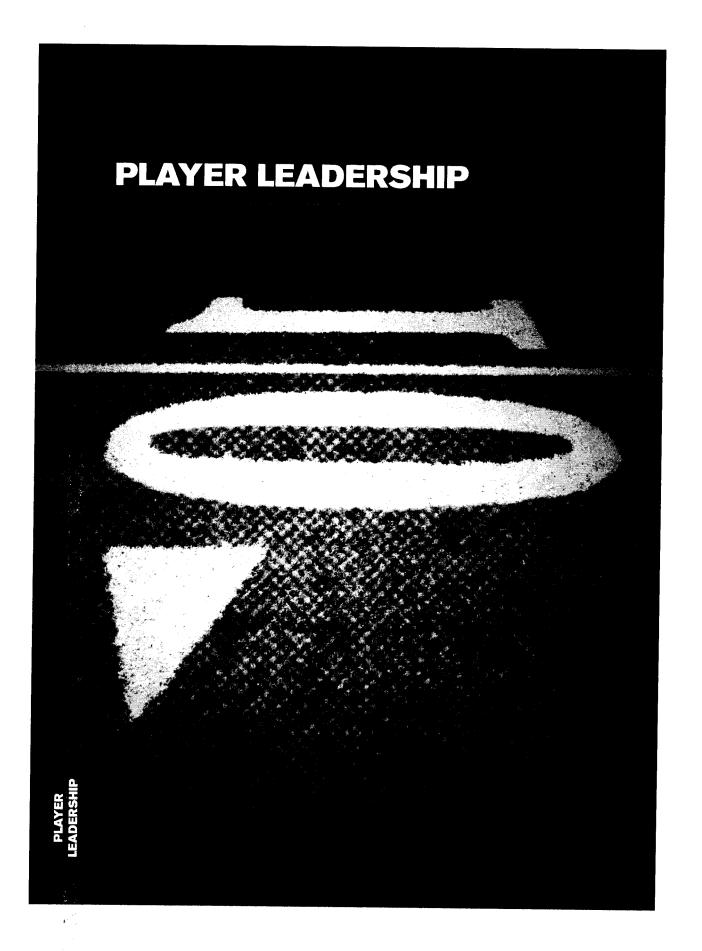
For questions related to workout options, contact:

Ernie Conwell Player Advocate Email: Ernie.Conwell@nflplayers.com Office: (202) 756-9125 Cell: (202) 294-1129



40 Material included is for information purposed only and is not intended to subsidue for obtaining protessional advice.





Connolly Declaration Exhibit J-52



# PLAYER LEADERSHIP

Player solidarity has been the foundation of 55 years of history for the NFLPA. The consolidated player interest and purpose have been the driving force of unprecedented gains for players in recent years. However broken bones and shattered dreams were the reward for early pioneers of player solidarity.

In the darkest hours of the NFLPA, solidarity stars lit the way for ensuing future generations. There have been many acts of solidarity, some brighter than others: Freeman McNeil, Reggie White, John Mackey and Bill Radovich answered the call to be selfless. Their selflessness was the genesis of solidarity; whether for clean jocks and socks or for free agency, it set standards for expectation of player leadership and legal precedent that all players benefit from today.

The NFL has once again forced player solidarity to be displayed and questioned on an open stage. The owners' wishes to terminate the Collective Bargaining Agreement will challenge players' unity, interest and purpose. On March 4, the lights will go dark and the players' solidarity must shine.

Kevin Mawae,

NFLPA President and Former Player

Email: Kevin.Mawae@nflplayers.com Cell: (202) 213-7226

Material included is fer information purposes only and is not intended to substitute for obtaining professional advice. | 41



"You are not thinking about or concerned with, is what I am doing courageous?.... or anything else.....it's the right thing to do and so you do it."

Alan Page, NFLPA Executive Committee Member 1972-1975, Hall of Famer, in an interview for the short film "Rebels in the NFL"

42 | Moleccel included as for information purposed only and ic not intended to substitute for intraverspecifications

#### PLAYER LEADERSHIP

#### **PUBLIC POLICY**

#### What is public policy?

Government actions that affect the general population are considered public policy. These policies can come from local, state or federal government. In the United States, there are three branches of government: the legislative branch, which makes the laws; executive, which enforces laws; and judicial, which interprets laws. The members of these three branches make and implement America's public policies, from laws on health care to investigations into concussions to considering court decisions about antitrust exemptions.



The NFL has been granted special privileges by the various branches of the government that have allowed the owners to benefit based on the popularity of football and the revenue generated by the teams - everything from government assistance in building stadiums and stadium infrastructure to tax breaks for keeping a team in a city.

#### What is our public policy mission?

The NFLPA strives to educate public policy makers as well as fans and the general public about the game of football and ways to make it more exciting for all involved. As a result of our educational campaign we have garnered support from many different organizations.

#### What can you do to affect public policy?

Naturally, you want a say in the public policy issues that affect you most profoundly. The NFLPA through the Public Policy department provides you with a number of ways to contact the lawmakers who create public policy and execute laws. The department monitors the activity of state, local and federally elected officials to ensure the interests of NFL players are as protected as possible. The department will also host receptions, "Hill Day" visits and one-on-one meetings with elected and government officials. Let us know if you have relationships that we should know about or if you would like to participate in any of our Public Policy activities.

For questions related to public policy, contact:

#### Joe Briggs

#### **Public Policy Counsel**

 Email:
 Joe.Briggs@nflplayers.com

 Office:
 (202) 756-9138

 Cell:
 (202) 257-5349

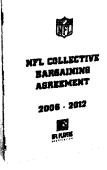
Material included to for information purposes only and is not inferrified to substitute for obtaining purposes only and is not inferrified to substitute for obtaining purposes only 43

## ENDING THE NFLPA'S COLLECTIVE BARGAINING STATUS: WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO NFL PLAYERS?

## Labor vs. Antitrust

- Q. Why did the players vote unanimously in team meetings this year to authorize the ending of its status as the collective bargaining agent for the players?
- A. Our history has shown that, except when we have a fair collective bargaining agreement currently in effect which guarantees the players' free agency rights and other benefits, the owners will benefit far more than the players do if the players are still represented by a union.

# Q. How do the owners benefit more from a union than the players if there is no CBA?



A. It all has to do with the laws that apply to collective

bargaining. If the players are represented by a union, then the federal labor laws apply. Those laws are very favorable to the owners. They allow the owners to lock out the players and wage a war of economics which they are more likely to win than the players. But if there is no union representing the players, the federal antitrust laws clearly apply, and those laws are much more favorable to the players if there is no CBA.

# Q. Why are the antitrust laws better for the players?

A. The federal antitrust laws make it illegal for business competitors to make agreements with one another which restrain trade or competition. Victims of such agreements can sue the competitors who make those agreements and collect triple (called "treble") damages if they win. They can also get an injunction from the court to stop the anti-competitive conduct.

# Q. How would these principles apply to the NFL?

A. Courts have often ruled that owners in pro sports leagues are business competitors who are bound by the antitrust laws, and that arrangements such as the college draft and restraints on free agency can violate the antitrust laws and be answerable in treble damages to the players. The players won free agency in the Reggie White settlement after an antitrust trial in the early 1990's in the <u>Freeman McNeil</u> case that found the owners violated the antitrust laws. Most importantly, a court can enjoin an unlawful restraint against players if the antitrust laws can be applied.

<sup>44 |</sup> Motecial included is for reformation purposed only and is not inducted to substaude for initializing professional source

## **Timing of Renunciation**

# Q. If the antitrust laws are so good for players, why not use them before the CBA expires?

- A. The owners have an exemption from the antitrust laws when there is a CBA in effect which permits restraints that could otherwise be challenged. And under the labor laws, that exemption can continue for a time even after the expiration of the CBA if the NFLPA continues operating as a union after expiration. That may seem unfair, but unfortunately that's what the U.S. Supreme Court ruled in the <u>Anthony Brown</u> case in 1994, and that ruling is still the law.
- Q. So if we can't use the antitrust laws before the expiration of the CBA, when can we use them?
- A. Players can use them once the CBA expires if we cease being a union at that time.

# Q. Can we remain a union after expiration, see how collective bargaining goes, and then renounce our union status later if collective bargaining doesn't work?

A. We could, but there are two important reasons why we should not. First, the current CBA says that we cannot sue for six months if we remain as a union at any time after expiration. That means players would have to wait until September to sue, and the lockout could therefore be in effect for six months without our being able to challenge it in court. Second, the labor laws allow the owners to unilaterally implement any new restrictions they propose to us in bargaining in good faith after we reach what is called "impasse" in collective bargaining. If they implement a more restrictive system during the six-month period when we are still a union, the courts could say that the new system is still exempt from the antitrust laws. That is essentially what happened in the <u>Anthony Brown</u> case.

## Antitrust Claims to be Alleged

# Q. So if we do renounce bargaining rights at expiration, when can an antitrust suit be filed and what can the lawsuit challenge?

A. The first and most important thing to be challenged is the lockout that the owners will likely impose one day after expiration. A lockout would be legal under the labor laws, but if we are no longer a union those laws would not apply. Instead, the lockout would be an agreement among competitors (the owners), called a "group boycott" which would unlawfully restrain trade for player services under the antitrust laws. The NFLPA would not have standing to sue as an organization, but would fund litigation with individual players, or classes of players, as named plaintiffs, just as we did in the <u>McNeil</u> and <u>White</u> cases. We would immediately fund a lawsuit which would seek an injunction to stop the lockout from being imposed, and the lawsuit would claim treble damages on behalf of the players.

# Q. What kind of damages would be alleged?

A. The litigation would first claim that any player who is a free agent at the time of expiration is being denied his right to negotiate a new contract with any one of the 32 clubs, and would ask the court to enjoin the lockout so that free agents could negotiate and sign new deals. The case would also claim that any player who is not paid a roster bonus, reporting bonus, or off-season workout pay because of the lockout would be entitled to significant money damages because of the lockout.

## Q. What other things can we challenge?

A. The legal challenge would be against any unreasonable restrictions the owners impose or continue after expiration of the CBA, including any salary cap, restrictions on free agents (e.g. the Franchise Player Designation), or the waiver system.

## NFLPA Status and Services After Renunciation

# Q. If we vote to end the NFLPA's bargaining status, what will happen to the NFLPA as an organization?

A. It will change from being a union to being a professional association, like the American Bar Association or the American Medical Association. Its purpose will be to advance and protect the individual rights of NFL Players, including the right to freely contract with any pro football club that wants to employ them. The NFLPA will retain all of the assets of the current organization, and will continue to have employees whose jobs will be to protect and serve the players in every way possible without acting as a union. But the main focus would be to continue non-collective bargaining services and to fund lawsuits on behalf of the players against restraints imposed on them by the NFL and the clubs.

# Q. Will that include representing players in negotiations with management over salaries or benefits?

A. **ABSOLUTELY NOT.** That would let the owners argue that we are a union again and that the labor laws apply, defeating the purpose of renunciation.

# Q. What about grievances, fine appeals, etc.? Will the NFLPA still represent players in that regard?

A. No, we will not be able to represent players in that capacity, since that is another earmark of being a union. We would instead do like we did after we last renounced our union status in 1989, which was to pay outside lawyers to represent individual players in pending grievances and appeals.

### Q. How did that work?

A. We set up a grievance trust with a trustee overseeing the grievance representation system. The trustee hired the lawyers and paid them out of funds deposited in the trust by the NFLPA. The trustee used a standard representation agreement between the player and the lawyer, and paid the lawyer a fee which was

46 | Molensi incredent is for information durploks only and is not intended to substitute for antalning professional advice.

pre-determined by that agreement. The costs of arbitration were also paid out of the grievance trust fund.

- Q. What else will the NFLPA be able to do or not do if it is no longer a union?
- A. We can still offer the services provided by several NFLPA departments, including the Financial Advisors Department, the Player Development Department, and some aspects of the Benefits Department, the Legal Department, and the Salary Cap and Agent Administration Department. Also, it will be business as usual for NFL PLAYERS, the NFLPA's licensing subsidiary, since that is a separate entity from the NFLPA. And, of course, the Player Advocates will remain at the forefront.
- Q. Would the players still pay dues and elect player reps to govern the organization?
- A. Yes. Each team would still elect representatives to a Board which would govern the organization, decide its budget, and oversee its operations. When we renounced in 1989 we called the governing board the "Board of Directors" instead of the Board of Player Reps, but they were elected in the same way and served similar terms. We also had an Executive Committee elected by the Board of Directors to act for the Board in certain circumstances, much as the Executive Committee does now, and we continued the contract of the Executive Director as the operating head of the organization.

## **Eventual Settlement**

- Q. What if the owners decide after we renounce that they want to make a reasonable deal on a new system, one that would protect player free agency rights and provide a fair share of the revenues to the players? How could a deal be made if the NFLPA is not a union?
- A. A deal could be made, but it would have to be made as a settlement of the antitrust suits, probably on a class action basis. That is what was done in 1993 after we won the <u>McNeil</u> free agency trial, and it could be done again with the antitrust cases to be filed in 2011.

## NFL Reaction to Renunciation: Do the Owners Expect It?

Q. The NFL owners no doubt expect us to end our union status, since the CBA contemplates it and we have been talking about it for years. What is their counter strategy, and what are they likely to do if we end our union status?



A. In simple terms, the NFL believes its greatest source of leverage is to lock out the players like the NHL did in 2004-05, and to outlast the players

Material included to for information purposes only and is not internet to constitute for actioning professional advice. | 47

economically until they give in to the owners' demands. They know that we will likely end our union status and sue to stop the lockout, but their lawyers will still oppose an injunction of the lockout in court. Every lawsuit has uncertainties and there is no guarantee that one side or the other will prevail. We believe that we will prevail, but they probably believe that it is at least "worth a shot" to lockout even if we end our union status. But if they lose and the lockout is enjoined, they no doubt have a "Plan B" to implement as another source of leverage.

## Q. What might the owners' "Plan B" include?

A. One or more of the following: (1) Trying to get a new union formed which would collect authorization cards from the players and then negotiate a sellout deal favorable to the owners; (2) Imposing new restrictions on players, possibly including a new salary cap, and arguing in court that those restrictions meet the "Rule of Reason" test under the antitrust laws; (3) Trying to get players within the NFLPA to get rid of the current leadership and become a union again; (4) Recruiting players to their own group licensing plan so we will be cut off from that vital source of revenue.

# Q. It sounds like a lot of uncertainty will prevail if we go down this path. Do you think the players will hold together and be able to deal with it?

A. The players did hold together when we ceased being a union from late 1989 to early 1993. And even though salaries were lower because of the free agency restrictions, there was a good chance that players could make some of that up by collecting damages from the lawsuits (we ultimately settled for almost \$200 million in 1993), and then benefit from the free agency rules in any eventual settlement (which was worth billions of dollars to the players). If players are continually reminded that the cost of being a union again is having no effective legal rights to assert against the owners, they should be able to hold together and support the litigation.

For questions related to renunciation or disclaimer of interest, contact:

Richard E	lerthelsen	Tom DePaso		
General C	Counsel	Associate General Counsel		
Email:	Richard.Berthelsen@nflplayers.com	Email:	Tom.DePaso@nflplayers.com	
Office:	(202) 756-9126	Office:	(202) 756-9128	
Cell:	(703) 517-5700	Cell:	(202) 255-0685	



48 | Materiel concellor is for environment purposed only and it not intercated to subsolute for entitioning proteosonce where



# **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Kevin Mawae - President

**Charlie Batch** Pittsburgh Steelers

# **Drew Brees**

New Orleans Saints

# **Brian Dawkins**

Denver Broncos

# **Domonique Foxworth**

Baltimore Ravens

## Scott Fujita

**Cleveland Browns** 

## Sean Morey

## Tony Richardson New York Jets

## Jeff Saturday

Indianapolis Colts

# Mike Vrabel

Kansas City Chiefs

Brian Waters Kansas City Chiefs

Material included in for information purposes only and is not inter the to substitute for antisoning professional advece  $\mid$  49

# Connolly Declaration Exhibit J-61

## **BOARD OF PLAYER REPRESENTATIVES**

#### Arizona Cardinals

Rep: Jay Feely Co-Alt: Hamza Abdullah Co-Alt: Levi Brown Co-Alt: Jason Wright

#### **Atlanta Falcons**

Rep: Erik Coleman Co-Alt: Tyson Clabo Co-Alt: Coy Wire

#### **Baltimore Ravens**

Rep: Derrick Mason Co-Alt: Matt Birk Co-Alt: Chris Carr

#### **Buffalo Bills**

Rep: George Wilson Co-Alt: Chris Kelsay Co-Alt: Brian Moorman

#### **Carolina Panthers**

Rep: John Kasay Co-Alt: Jason Baker Co-Alt: Steve Smith

#### **Chicago Bears**

Rep: Robbie Gould Co-Alt: Rashied Davis Co-Alt: Hunter Hillenmeyer

#### Cincinnati Bengals

Rep: Andrew Whitworth Co-Alt: Reggie Kelly Co-Alt: Bobbie Williams

#### **Cleveland Browns**

Rep:Robert RoyalCo-Ait:Sheidon BrownCo-Ait:Tony PashosCo-Ait:Benjamin Watson

#### Dallas Cowboys

Rep: Jason Witten Co-Alt: Bradie James Co-Alt: DeMarcus Ware

#### Denver Broncos

EC/Rep: Brian Dawkins Co-Alt: Kyle Orton Co-Alt: Russ Hochstein

#### Detroit Lions Rep: Kyle Vanden Bosch Co-Alt: Julian Peterson Co-Alt: Jason Hanson

GreenBay PackersRep:Aaron RodgersCo-Alt:Donald DriverCo-Alt:Charles Woodson

#### Houston Texans Rep: DeMeco Ryans Co-Alt: Matt Schaub Co-Alt: Eric Winston

Indianapolis Colts Rep: Gary Brackett Co-Alt: Anthony Gonzalez

## **Jacksonville Jaguars** Rep: Rashean Mathis

Co-Alt: DeShea Townsend

Co-Alt: Aaron Kampman Co-Alt: Jordan Black

## Kansas City Chiefs

Rep: Rudy Niswanger Co-Alt: Jon McGraw Co-Alt: Andy Studebaker

### Miami Dolphins

Rep: Ricky Williams Co-Alt: John Denney Co-Alt: Brandon Marshall Co-Alt: Chad Pennington

#### Minnesota Vikings Rep: Steve Hutchinson Co-Alt: Ben Leber

Co-Alt: Jared Allen

 New England Patriots

 Rep:
 Matt Light

 Co-Alt:
 Alge Crumpler

 Co-Alt:
 Tom Brady

 New Orleans Saints

 Rep:
 Jon Stinchcomb

 Co-Alt:
 Tracy Porter

 Co-Alt:
 Will Smith

# New York Giants

Rep: Shaun O'Hara Co-Alt: Zak DeOssie Co-Alt: Kareem McKenzie

#### **New York Jets** EC/Rep: Tony Richardson Co-Alt: Jim Leonhard

**Oakland Raiders** Rep: Zach Miller

Co-Alt: Brandon Moore

## Co-Alt: Ricky Brown Co-Alt: Bruce Gradkowski

Philadelphia Eagles Rep: Winston Justice

#### Rep: Winston Justice Co-Alt: Mike McGlynn Co-Alt: Stewart Bradley

### **Pittsburgh Steelers**

Rep: Ryan Clark Co-Alt: Max Starks Co-Alt: Antwaan Randle El

### San Diego Chargers

Rep: Nick Hardwick Co-Alt: Jacques Cesaire Co-Alt: Jeromey Clary

#### San Francisco 49ers Rep: Takeo Spikes

Co-Alt: Tony Wragge Co-Alt: Patrick Willis

### Seattle Seahawks

Rep: Chester Pitts Co-Alt: Matt Hasselbeck Co-Alt: Lawyer Milloy

#### St. Louis Rams

Rep: Adam Goldberg Co-Alt: O.J. Atogwe Co-Alt: Mike Karney

#### Tampa Bay Buccaneers

Rep: Jeff Faine Co-Alt: Davin Joseph Co-Alt: Maurice Stovall

#### Tennessee Titans

Rep: Jake Scott Co-Alt: Jason Babin Co-Alt: Ahmard Hall

#### Washington Redskins

Rep: Vonnie Holliday Co-Alt: Josh Bidwell Co-Alt: Casey Rabach

50 | Material includes is for information performer on a and in our interched to substance for outsitional protessional advice.

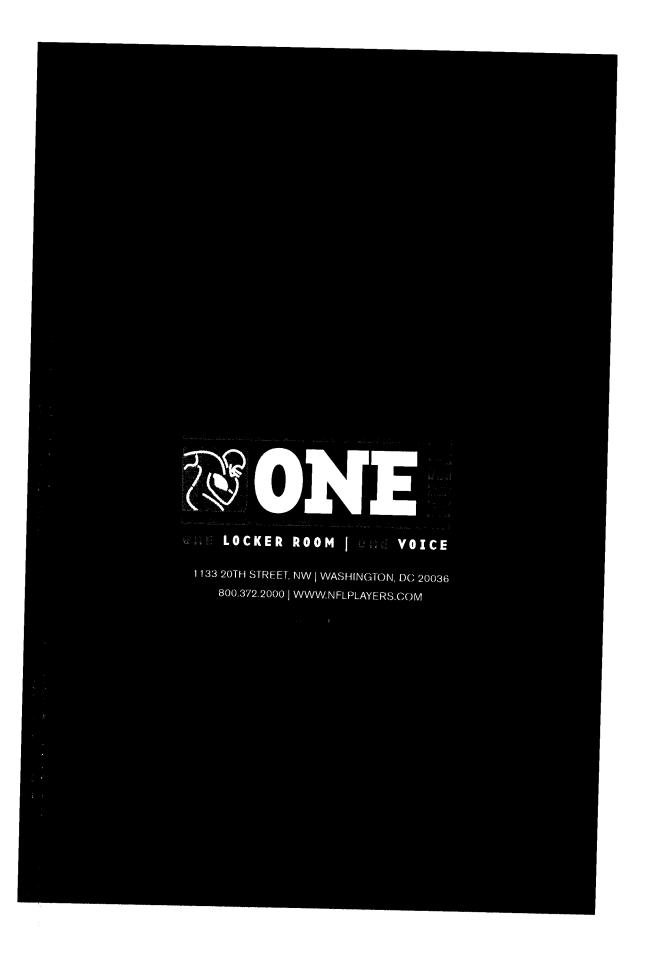
## DISCLAIMER

The material contained in the Lockout Guide and any communication related to the Lockout Guide are for information purposes only.

The National Football League Players Association (the "NFLPA") does not make any recommendation or endorsement as to any investment, advisor or other service or product. In addition, the NFLPA does not offer any advice regarding the nature, potential value or suitability of any particular investment, security or investment strategy and does not intend to act as a substitute for a player obtaining personal investment advice from a qualified financial advisor. The NFLPA does not make recommendations for buying or selling any securities or options.

The material in the Lockout Guide is meant solely to illustrate common sense principles you might consider. It is up to you to determine what strategies to follow and decisions to make. When evaluating the information provided in the Lockout Guide you should consult with a registered investment advisor as the NFLPA takes no responsibility for your actions.





ې د بورې Proskauer Rose LLP Eleven Times Square New York, NY 10036-8299

February 14, 2011

By Fax and Mail

Ms. Karen Fernbach Acting Regional Director National Labor Relations Board Region 2 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3614 New York, NY 10278

Re: National Football League and <u>National Football League Players Association</u>

Dear Ms. Fernbach:

On behalf of our client the National Football League, we are filing the attached unfair labor practice charge against the National Football League Players Association for breach of its duty to bargain collectively and in good faith concerning the terms of a new collective bargaining agreement covering all NFL players.

A statement of position analyzing the factual and legal issues will be submitted tomorrow, to be followed within several days by an affidavit from Jeffrey Pash, the NFL's Executive Vice President and General Counsel.

Thank you for your assistance. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Colent/Sattermenco

L. Robert Batterman

LRB/lb Enclosure

 cc: Mr. Elbert F. Tellem, Assistant to the Regional Director Jeffrey Pash, Esq.
 Dennis Curran, Esq.
 Peter D. Conrad, Esq.
 Howard Z. Robbins, Esq.

0049/54346-001 Current/22172599v1

Boca Raton | Boston | Chicago | Hong Kong | London | Los Angeles | New Orleans | New York | Newark | Paris | São Paulo | Washington, D.C.

L. Robert Batterman Member of the Firm d 212.969.3010 f 212.969.2900 rbatterman@proskauer.com www.proskauer.com

FORM NLRB-508 (2-08)		TES OF AMERICA R RELATIONS BOARD		DO NOT W		FORM EXEMPT UNDER 44 U	
	CHARGE AGAINST L	ABOR ORGANIZATION	Case			Date Filed	
INSTRUCTIONS. File a	in original with NLRB Rening	al Director for the region in which	the element				
	1. LABOR ORGAN	IZATION OR ITS AGENTS AGA	INCT WILLOU	untair labor	practice oc	curred or is occurring	
a Name			INST WHICH	TOHARGE	IS BROUG	HT live to contact	
National Football Le	ague Players Associat	lion					
				Demau	nce Smit	h, Executive Director	
c. Address (Street, city, s	state, and ZIP code)			d. Tel. No			
1133 20th Street, N.	W., Washington, DC 20	ashington, DC 20036		212.756		a. Cell No.	
				f. Fax No,		g. e-Mail	
. The above-nemed om:	aulzailon/a) or ita oversta ba			202.756	.9317		
meaning of the Act and	ecting commerce within the m The Postal Reorganization A	(have) engaged in and is (are) en reaning of the Act, or these unfailed.	r labor pracile	ces aro unía	ir practice:	ct, and these unfair labor pract a affecting commerce within the	
2 Basis of the Charge (	set forth a clear and concise	statement of the facts constitution	a the alleged	unfairlaha	nacilar		
on or about June 3,	2009, the National For	tball League Plevers Asso	valation ("A				
		Denail of the memory at the			· ·	ague"), and the NFL	
ollective bargaining	agreement. The curre	nt agreement (the "CBA")	expires M	i∟, uega≀ arch 3 30		negotiations of a new	
		s followed, the NFLPA conservations and conditions of em					
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa	bor Relations Act (the '	a rollowed, the NFLPA cons erms and conditions of em "Act"). As shown below, th					
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa	bor Relations Act (the '						
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment)	"Act"). As shown below, th	ployment ne Union's	of the NFI		as required by Section to surface bargaining ar	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment)	"Act"). As shown below, th	ployment oe Union's	of the NFI conduct a	L players		
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer	bor Relations Act (the '	"Act"). As shown below, th	ployment of the Union's	of the NFI	L players	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea	ibor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituen	"Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	Ployment ( le Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 7 Fax No.	L players amounts 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Cell No.	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment)	"Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	Ployment ( le Union's	of the NFI conduct # 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2	L players amounts 033 571	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Cell No. d. e-Mail	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea	ibor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituen	"Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	Ployment ( le Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 7 Fax No.	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emple	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Cell No. d. e-Mail	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide	ibor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) igue and its Constituen of (street, city, state and ZiP	"Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	ployment of the Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212,450,2 5. Fax No. 212,681,7	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emple Jeffrey	b. Cell No. d. e-Mail b. Cell No. d. e-Mail byer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP	*Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	ployment of the Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212,450,2 5. Fax No. 212,681,7	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside	as required by Section     to surface bargaining ar     b. Call No.     d. e-Mail     over representative to contact     Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel	
d) of the National La manticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (fo Difessional sports lea	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent of (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague	"Act"). As shown below, th t Member Clubs	ployment of the Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212,450,2 5. Fax No. 212,681,7	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Cell No. d. e-Mail over representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (A ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague chame	t Member Clubs	Ployment of the Union's	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 5. Fax No. 212.681.7 991vice	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx	as required by Section     to surface bargaining ar     b. Call No.     d. e-Mail     over representative to contact     Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (A ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge gue	t Member Clubs	al product or	of the NFi conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 5. Fax No. 212.681.7 9ervice	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail pyer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (A ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag Address of party filing ci	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge gue	t Member Clubs	ployment of the Union's at product or 11 2 c.	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212,450,2 5. Fax No. 212,681,7 990/vice 1a. Tel, No. 12,450,20 Fax No.	L players amounts 033 571 6. Empli Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail pyer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players)	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (A ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag Address of party filing ci ) Park Avenue, New	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge pue	t Member Clubs <i>code)</i> 8. Identify princips <i>Football</i> <i>ZIP code.)</i>	al product or	of the NFi conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 5. Fax No. 212.681.7 991vice 1a. Tel. No. 12.450.20	L players amounts 033 571 6. Empli Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail pyer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (A ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag Address of party filing ci ) Park Avenue, New	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge pue	t Member Clubs <i>code)</i> 8. Identify princips <i>Football</i> <i>ZIP code.)</i>	al product or	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 7 Fax No. 212.681.7 991vice 1a. Tel. No. 12.450.20 Fax No. 12.681.75	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail pyer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment ( <i>li</i> ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing ci lional Football Leag Address of party filing ci ) Park Avenue, New	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) igue and its Constituent of (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge gue harge (street, city, state and y York, NY 10017	t Member Clubs () 8. Identify principi Football ZIP code.) TION	Ployment of the Union's and belief	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212,450,2 5. Fax No. 212,681,7 990/vice 1a. Tel, No. 12,450,20 Fax No.	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033 571	as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail pyer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refuse (Continued on Name of Employer ational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment ( <i>li</i> ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing ci lional Football Leag Address of party filing ci ) Park Avenue, New	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) igue and its Constituent of (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge gue harge (street, city, state and y York, NY 10017	t Member Clubs () 8. Identify principi Football ZIP code.) TION	Ployment of the Union's and belief	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel. No. 212.450.2 7 Fax No. 212.681.7 991vice 1a. Tel. No. 12.450.20 Fax No. 12.681.75	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emplo 9. Numb Approx 033 571	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mall over representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No d. e-Mall	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer lational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (// ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag Address of party filing ci D Park Avenue, New ro that there see the above of fignature of representative	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) gue and its Constituent d (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge pue harge (street, city, state and y York, NY 10017 charge and that the statements the for person making charge)	t Member Clubs code) <i>ZIP code. ZIP code. Code Pash Crintry pame and tille or off Code Pash Code Pa</i>	Ployment of the Union's and belief	of the NFI conduct a 4a. Tel, No. 212.450.2 7. Fax No. 212.681.7 991vice 1a. Tel, No. 12.450.20 Fax No. 12.681.75	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emple 9. Numb Approx 033 571 033 571 033	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mail byer representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel ar of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No d. e-Mail 50.2033	
d) of the National La n anticipatory refusa (Continued on Name of Employer lational Football Lea Location of plant involve ationwide Type of establishment (// ofessional sports lea Full name of party filing tional Football Leag Address of party filing ci D Park Avenue, New ro that there see the above of fignature of representative	bor Relations Act (the ' al to bargain. a attachment) igue and its Constituent of (street, city, state and ZiP actory, mine, wholesaler, etc. ague charge gue harge (street, city, state and y York, NY 10017	t Member Clubs code) <i>ZIP code. ZIP code. Code Pash Crintry pame and tille or off Code Pash Code Pa</i>	Ployment of the Union's and belief	of the NFI conduct a 212.450.2 Fax No. 212.681.7 981vice 1a. Tel. No. 12.450.20 Fax No. 12.681.76 Tel. 7 Cell N	L players amounts 033 571 6. Emple 9. Numb Approx 033 571 033 571 033 571 0212.41 10. 212.45	a as required by Section to surface bargaining ar b. Call No. d. e-Mall over representative to contact Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Counsel er of workers employed . 2,000 (players) b. Cell No d. e-Mall	

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT Solicitation of the information on this form is authorized by the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), 29 U.S.C. § 151 et seq. The principal use of the information is to assist the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) in processing unfair labor practices and related proceedings or lifigation. The routine uses for the information are fully set forth in the Federal Register, 71 Fed. Reg. 74942-43 (Dec. 13, 2006). The NLRB will further explain these uses upon request. Disclosure of this information to the NLRB is voluntary; however, failure to supply the information will cause Attachment to Unfair Labor Practice Charge Against National Football League Players Association

## (Continuation of Section 2 of Charge)

More specifically, since the commencement of formal negotiations, the NFLPA has engaged in a course of conduct calculated to avoid reaching an agreement with the NFLMC by, inter alia, (i) delaying the scheduling of bargaining sessions; (ii) failing to respond in a timely and/or meaningful manner to the NFLMC's contract proposals; (iii) inducing the NFLMC to make proposals that were then categorically rejected by the NFLPA; (iv) insisting upon disclosure of financial data to which the NFLPA has no legal right and then suspending negotiations unless and until such data is produced by the NFLMC; (v) conditioning contract proposals on the NFLMC's agreement to a nonmandatory subject of collective bargaining, *i.e.*, extension of the United States District Court's oversight of this collective bargaining relationship via extension of the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in *White v. NFL*, an antitrust case through which the Court has exercised jurisdiction over the terms and conditions of employment of NFL players' employment in this unionized industry; and (vi) engaging in other actions demonstrating that the Union has approached these negotiations with no intent to reach agreement through good faith collective bargaining.

These tactics have been and are integral to -- indeed, they are in preparation for -- the NFLPA's announced strategy to run out the clock and, after the CBA expires on March 3, purport to "disclaim interest" as the representative of the NFL players, a strategy utilized by the Union in a prior negotiation and one that the NFLPA often has threatened to resort to in this negotiation should it be deemed more advantageous to the players than the collective bargaining process that the Union is obligated by law to follow. On the false premise that the bargaining relationship would effectively be terminated as a result of its sham disclaimer, the NFLPA has made plain that it will then seek (i) to enjoin, as a supposed antitrust violation, any effort by the League/Clubs in support of their bargaining demands to exercise their rights under federal labor law lawfully to lock out the players, and (ii) once again to achieve a favorable agreement with the NFLMC through the threat, commencement and subsequent settlement of antitrust litigation, rather than through the give and take of good faith collective bargaining contemplated by the Act and enforced by the National Labor Relations Board.

As in the past, the NFLPA's threatened disclaimer as the representative of the players, together with the now-familiar antitrust litigation that is expected to follow, is a ploy and an unlawful subversion of the collective bargaining process, there being no evidence whatsoever of any (let alone widespread) disaffection with the Union by its members. It is both the reason for and proof of the NFLPA's failure to approach these negotiations with a sincere desire to reach a new agreement at the bargaining table as opposed to the courthouse. The NFLPA's statements and conduct over the course of the last 20 months plainly establish that it does not intend to engage in good faith collective bargaining with the NFL after the CBA expires or otherwise meet its obligations under Section 8(d) of the

Act, and that it instead will pursue its goals on behalf of the players by pretending to disclaim interest as their Section 9(a) representative and then sue the NFL under the antitrust laws. The Union's strategy amounts to an unlawful anticipatory refusal to bargain.

The Union is contriving, through its inevitable sham disclaimer, to make the NFL's postexpiration conduct appear "sufficiently distant" from the collective bargaining process that the Union's pursuit of antitrust remedies would not significantly interfere with that process.<sup>1</sup> The Union will not, however, genuinely be defunct or otherwise irrevocably removed from the NFL/NFLPA collective bargaining relationship.

For all the foregoing reasons, the Union's conduct violates Section 8(b)(3) of the Act.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Brown v. NFL, 518 U.S. 231 (1996). This charge seeks the Board's detailed views—as the Supreme Court requested in Brown—as to whether the Union's sham disclaimer would make terms and conditions of players' employment sufficiently distant from the collective bargaining process that antitrust intervention would not significantly interfere with that process.



March 11, 2011

Howard Z. Robbins Member of the Firm d 212.969.3912 f 212.969.2900 hrobbins@proskauer.com www.proskauer.com

By Fax and Mail

Ms. Karen Fernbach Acting Regional Director National Labor Relations Board, Region 2 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3614 New York, NY 10278

National Football League Players Association Re: Case No. 2-CB-22939

Dear Ms. Fernbach:

On behalf of our client the National Football League, attached is the first amended unfair labor practice charge against the National Football League Players Association for breach of its duty to bargain collectively and in good faith concerning the terms of a new collective bargaining agreement covering all NFL players.

Thank you for your assistance. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Howard Z. Robbins

HZR/lb Enclosure

Mr. Elbert F. Tellem, Assistant to the Regional Director cc: Jeffrey Pash, Esq. Dennis Curran, Esq. L. Robert Batterman, Esq. Peter D. Conrad, Esq.

22379350v1

INTERNET FORM NLRB-508	M NLRB-508 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		D		FORM EXEMPT UNDER 44 U.S.C 35 O NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE		
(2-08)	NATIONAL LABOR RELATION		Сазо			Date Filed	
lingh Incoded	CHARGE AGAINST LABOR OR OR ITS AGENTS	GANIZATION	2-CB-22	2939		March , 2011	
irst Amended	original with NLRB Regional Director fo	r the region in which	the alleged un	feir labor orac	tice occuri	red or is occurring.	
NOTROCITONS: File an	1. LABOR ORGANIZATION O						
a. Name			T	b. Union Rep	esentetive	a to contact	
	ague Players Association			DeMaurice	smith,	Executive Director	
c. Address (Street, cily, s	· ·	an a		d. Tel. No. 212-756-9	100	e. Cell No.	
1133 Zuth Street, N.S	W., Washington, DC 20038		1	f Fax No.		g. e-Mail	
				202-756-93	317		
collective bargaining Management Cound collective bargaining	, 2009, the National Football Lea g representative of all players in cil ("NFLMC"), acting on behalf o g agreement. The current agree	the National Foo of the member cl	otball League ubs of the N	e ("NFL" or FL, began i	the "Lea formal n	ague"), and the NFL egotiations of a new	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L	f the bargaining that has followe vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain.	d conditions of e	smployment	of the NFL	players	as required by Section	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refus (Continued on attac	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain.	d conditions of e	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No.	players nounts t	as required by Section	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain.	d conditions of 6 As shown below	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21	players nounts t	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No.	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. hment)	d conditions of 6 As shown below	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No.	players nounts t	as required by Section to surface bargaining a	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. hment)	d conditions of 6 As shown below	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21	players nounts t	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refus (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. hment)	d conditions of 6 As shown below	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No.	players nounts t 033 571 8. Empk	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refus (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb	d conditions of 6 As shown below	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No.	players nounts f 033 571 8. Emplo Joffrey	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail over representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. hment) eague and its Constituent Memb	d conditions of 6 As shown below er Clubs	amployment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts t 033 571 6. Empk Jeffrey Preside	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.)	d conditions of e As shown below eer Clubs 8. Identify pri	employment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts f )33 571 8. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail over representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun ver of workers employed	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refut (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.)	d conditions of 6 As shown below er Clubs	mployment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-20 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts f )33 571 8. Emplo Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun per of workers employed x. 2,000 (players)	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refus (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fil	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.) league ling charge	d conditions of e As shown below eer Clubs 8. Identify pri	mployment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-20 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No.	players nounts t 033 571 6. Empk Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail over representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun ver of workers employed	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refus (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.) league ling charge	d conditions of e As shown below eer Clubs 8. Identify pri	ncipal product c	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-20 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts t 033 571 6. Empk Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx	as required by Sector to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun per of workers employed x. 2,000 (players)	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fil National Football Le	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.) league ling charge eague	d conditions of e As shown below er Clubs 8. Identify pri Football	ncipal product c	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No.	players nounts f 033 571 6. Empto Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun ser of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No.	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fill National Football Le 11. Address of party fill	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.) league ling charge	d conditions of e As shown below er Clubs 8. Identify pri Football	ncipal product c	of the NFL conduct at 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-21	players nounts f 033 571 6. Empto Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun ser of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No.	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fill National Football Le 11. Address of party fill 280 Park Avenue, N	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. thment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) It (factory, mine, wholessler, etc.) league ling charge eague hg charge tstreet, city, state and ZIP cod New York, NY 10017 12. DECLARATION boys charge switchet the statements therein are	d conditions of e As shown below eer Clubs 8. Identify pri Football	mployment , the Union's	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts t 033 571 8 Empt Jeffrey Preside 9 Numb Approv 033 571	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun ser of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No.	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fill National Football Le 11. Address of party fill 280 Park Avenue, N declare that Thave read the At	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) it (factory, mine, wholesaler, etc.) league ling charge eague ng charge tstreet, city, state and ZIP cod New York, NY 10017	d conditions of e As shown below er Clubs 8. Identify pri Football fe.)	employment , the Union's ncipal product o	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 C. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts t 033 571 8. Empk Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approv 033 571 033	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun per of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No. d. e-Mail	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fill National Football Le 11. Address of party fill 280 Park Avenue, N declare that Thave read the At	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, whickessier, etc.) league ling charge eague ng charge (street, city, state and ZIP cod New York, NY 10017	d conditions of e As shown below er Clubs 8. Identify pri Football fe.)	employment , the Union's ncipal product o	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-20 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-20 c. Fax No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7	players nounts t 033 571 6. Empk Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approx 033 571 033 571 No. 212-4 No.	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail Syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun per of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No. d. e-Mail	
NFLMC regarding w (d) of the National L an anticipatory refue (Continued on attac 3. Name of Employer National Football Le 5. Location of plant invo Nationwide 7. Type of establishmen Professional sports 10. Full name of party fill National Football Le 11. Address of party fill 280 Park Avenue, N declare that Thave read the At By	vages, hours and other terms an abor Relations Act (the "Act"). A sal to bargain. chment) eague and its Constituent Memb lived (street, city, state and ZIP code) ht (factory, mine, whickessier, etc.) league ling charge eague ng charge (street, city, state and ZIP cod New York, NY 10017	d conditions of e As shown below er Clubs 8. Identify pri Football fe.)	employment , the Union's ncipal product o	of the NFL conduct at 4a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 or service 11a. Tel. No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-450-21 c. Fax No. 212-681-7 Tel. Cell Fax G-M	players nounts t 033 571 6. Empk Jeffrey Preside 9. Numb Approv 033 571 033 571 033 571 No. 212-4 No.	as required by Section to surface bargaining a b. Cell No. d. e-Mail syer representative to conta Pash, Executive Vice ent and General Coun per of workers employed k. 2,000 (players) b. Cell No. d. e-Mail 450-2033	

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT Solution of the information on the form is sufficient by the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), 29 U.S.C. § 151 at sag. The principal use of the information is to assist the National Labor Relations Beard (NLRB) in proceeding under labor practice and related proceedings or litigation. The routine uses for the information are fully set forth in the Federal Register, 71 Fed, Reg. 74942 43 (Dec. 13, 2009). The NLRB we latimer explain these uses upon request. Disclosure of this information to the NLRB is voluntary; however, failure to supply the information will cause the NLRD is decline to invoke is processes.

Attachment to First Amended Unfair Labor Practice Charge Against National Football League Players Association NLRB Case No. 2-CB-22939

(Continuation of Section 2 of Charge)

More specifically, since the commencement of formal negotiations, the NFLPA has engaged in a course of conduct calculated to avoid reaching an agreement with the NFLMC by, inter alia, (i) delaying the scheduling of bargaining sessions; (ii) failing to respond in a timely and/or meaningful manner to the NFLMC's contract proposals; (iii) inducing the NFLMC to make proposals that were then categorically rejected by the NFLPA; (iv) insisting upon disclosure of financial data to which the NFLPA has no legal right and then suspending negotiations unless and until such data is produced by the NFLMC; (v) conditioning contract proposals on the NFLMC's agreement to a nonmandatory subject of collective bargaining, *i.e.*, extension of the United States District Court's oversight of this collective bargaining relationship via extension of the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in *White v. NFL*, an antitrust case through which the Court has exercised jurisdiction over the terms and conditions of employment of NFL players' employment in this unionized industry; and (vi) engaging in other actions demonstrating that the Union has approached these negotiations with no intent to reach agreement through good faith collective bargaining.

These tactics have been and are integral to -- indeed, they are in preparation for -- the NFLPA's announced strategy to run out the clock and, after the CBA expires on March 3, purport to "disclaim interest" as the representative of the NFL players, a strategy utilized by the Union in a prior negotiation and one that the NFLPA often has threatened to resort to in this negotiation should it be deemed more advantageous to the players than the collective bargaining process that the Union is obligated by law to follow. On the false premise that the bargaining relationship would effectively be terminated as a result of its sham disclaimer, the NFLPA has made plain that it will then scek (i) to enjoin, as a supposed antitrust violation, any effort by the League/Clubs in support of their bargaining demands to exercise their rights under federal labor law lawfully to lock out the players, and (ii) once again to achieve a favorable agreement with the NFLMC through the threat, commencement and subsequent settlement of antitrust litigation, rather than through the give and take of good faith collective bargaining contemplated by the Act and enforced by the National Labor Relations Board.

As in the past, the NFLPA's threatened disclaimer as the representative of the players, together with the now-familiar antitrust litigation that is expected to follow, is a ploy and an unlawful subversion of the collective bargaining process, there being no evidence whatsoever of any (let alone widespread) disaffection with the Union by its members. It is both the reason for and proof of the NFLPA's failure to approach these negotiations with a sincere desire to reach a new agreement at the bargaining table as opposed to the courthouse. The NFLPA's statements and conduct over the course of the last 20 months plainly establish that it does not intend to engage in good faith collective bargaining with

the NFL after the CBA expires or otherwise meet its obligations under Section 8(d) of the Act, and that it instead will pursue its goals on behalf of the players by pretending to disclaim interest as their Section 9(a) representative and then sue the NFL under the antitrust laws. The Union's strategy amounts to an unlawful anticipatory refusal to bargain.

The Union is contriving, through its inevitable sham disclaimer, to make the NFL's postexpiration conduct appear "sufficiently distant" from the collective bargaining process that the Union's pursuit of antitrust remedies would not significantly interfere with that process.<sup>1</sup> The Union will not, however, genuinely be defunct or otherwise irrevocably removed from the NFL/NFLPA collective bargaining relationship.

### Basis for First Amended Charge

The CBA expires on March 11, 2011, with no new agreement in place between the NFLMC and the NFLPA.<sup>2</sup> Since on or about March 11, 2011, the NFLPA has continued its unlawful course of conduct by (i) purporting to disclaim interest in the representation of the players; and (ii) initiating antitrust litigation against the League and its member clubs, all as anticipated and described above in the original unfair labor practice charge filed against the NFLPA in Case No. 2-CB-22939 on February 14, 2011.

For all the foregoing reasons, the Union's conduct violates Section 8(b)(3) of the Act.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Brown v. NFL, 518 U.S. 231 (1996). This charge seeks the Board's detailed views—as the Supreme Court requested in *Brown*—as to whether the Union's sham disclaimer would make terms and conditions of players' employment sufficiently distant from the collective bargaining process that antitrust intervention would not significantly interfere with that process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> On March 3, 2011, the parties agreed to a one-day extension of the original March 3 expiration date.

### 1133 20th Street, NW • Washington, DC 20036 202.756.9100 202.756.9317



March 11, 2011

#### VIA FACSIMILLE AND OVERNIGHT MAIL

Dennis Curran Senior Vice President National Football League 280 Park Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017

#### **Re: Renunciation of Collective Bargaining Status**

Dear Dennis:

Please be advised that as of 4:00 p.m. eastern time today, the NFLPA will no longer be acting as a collective bargaining representative for the players in the NFL (see enclosed copy of DeMaurice Smith's letter to Commissioner Goodell). As a result, the NFLPA will no longer be representing any players in grievances being processed under Article IX (Non-Injury Grievances) or X (Injury Grievances) of the 2006 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), or in any pending disciplinary appeals being processed under Article XI (Commissioner Discipline) of the 2006 CBA, the NFL/NFLPA Drug Programs, or the NFL Personal Conduct Policy.

Players are being advised to retain their own counsel in these proceedings, and you will be informed by the player or his counsel, hopefully in the near future, as to the person you will hereafter be dealing with on his behalf. By copy of this letter to the Non-Injury and Injury Grievance arbitrators, I am informing them of this development as well.

Sincerely,

Richard A. Berthelsen NFLPA General Counsel

cc: Adolpho Birch Art Shell Ted Cottrell Ray Anderson Jeff Pash Injury and Non-Injury Grievance Arbitrators

WWW.NFLPLAYERS.COM

**\*\*\*\***\*\*

Connolly Declaration Exhibit L-5

ŝ,

Press Releases	Print Article
2011 NFLPA Super Bowl Press Conference	Transcript
{ Check out a full transcipt of the 2011 NFLPA Press Conference held in Dallas during Sup	er Bowl week. }
Author: NFL Players Association	Posted: 2/4/2011
GEORGE ATALLAH: Wanted to welcome everyone. My name is Geo Association. Thank you for taking the time to be with us today. There are a lo joining us as well. To everybody watching on UStream, thank you for clicking Wanted to take care of a couple of items first. Kevin, I believe you hav activate that to introduce the people on stage.	t of cameras in the back. Thank you for the link and tuning in.
KEVIN MAWAE: Kevin Mawae, current player, president.	
DeMAURICE SMITH: DeMaurice Smith, executive director.	
BARRY SANDERS: Barry Sanders, former player.	

JOHN BOOTY: John Booty, former player.

JIM MCFARLAND: My name's Jim McFarland. I'm a former player, and I serve on the former player board of directors.

JAY FEELY: Jay Feely, current rep for the Arizona Cardinals.

NOLAN HARRISON: Nolan Harrison, former player, senior director of former players.

GEORGE ATALLAH: Thanks, gents. To give you a little bit of a run of show here today, wanted to have two special announcements before we got into what everybody's waiting for which is an update on the collective bargaining agreement.

Our first guest today is the executive vice president of multicultural markets and engagement for AARP. We are pleased to have with us, Lorraine Cortez Vasquez to give a special announcement. Please come to the stage.

LORRAINE CORTEZ VASQUEZ: Thank you, George. I'm really pleased to be here. AARP is eager to take the next step in a joint educational effort initiated by and with the National Football Players Association. We know that through the power of both of our Brands and our commitment to social change, AARP and the NFL Players Association can make the difference in the lives of many Americans, their families and their communities.

AARP knows the value of education and of an advanced education much regardless of age. We know it is priceless, and it is transforming for individuals, but also for a family. An entire family and community can be changed by the education of one individual in that family.

Research consistently shows that education is the key to an economic and secure future. We hear every day from the millions of our lenders and the 50-plus population all over, that these efforts change lives, especially the lives of children, are the utmost importance. We thank you for joining us in this effort.

AARP also understands that lifetime financial security is the cornerstone of the American dream. We are part of this effort because we care about our members, their families, their children, and their grandchildren. We want our communities, our members and our families to live, prosper and thrive, and we know that education is going to make that possible.

So we are really pleased that you're joining us, and that you're having your talent join us. DeMaurice, that was your dream too. So that we, together, can really announce that education is the key to the future, and the players will lend their names to sending that message with AARP. Thank you.

GEORGE ATALLAH: Is Rose here? Rose, how are you? I'd like to welcome also Rose Kirk, the president of the Verizon Foundation who is here today to also announce a special partnership with the NFL players, Rose?

ROSE KIRK: Hello, everyone. And thank you, George. I also want to thank the NFL Players Association for joining Verizon in a unique partnership to address the issue of domestic violence, which remains an epidemic in our nation.

1 in 4 women will be a victim of domestic violence in her lifetime. This is simply not acceptable. To bring change, everyone has to become involved. That means getting strong, well-respected men, to help us finally bring an end to the cycle of violence that shatters the lives of so many.

Today, I am thrilled to announce an intent to build a partnership between the Verizon Foundation and the NFL Players Association to do just that.

Through this incredible partnership, Verizon and the NFL Players Association will provide domestic violence prevention information to teens taking part in the association's Training Camp For Life program. With this important message of nonviolence coming from the players the children idolize, our vision of a world without domestic fear will begin to take root.

These camps will be the first step in an ongoing partnership. In the coming months, we'll introduce other

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-1

critical elements that will deepen our partnership and strengthen our combined efforts to eradicate this problem.

Domestic violence is a dark secret that wounds every community in our nation, and it's a secret that we should not be afraid to discuss.

I know this is an important issue that the NFL Players Association cares deeply about, and I applaud them for their efforts, including their pledge with the Department of Justice to raise awareness of domestic violence with their fans.

Verizon is honored to work with the NFL Players Association to stop the spread of domestic violence. And we look forward to the day when we can say the issue of domestic violence that's been solved, and it's time to tackle the next item on the world's to do list. Thank you.

GEORGE ATALLAH: Okay. Couple of other things. We have issued as part of our health and safety initiative, the field turf study is now available for review on www.NFLPlayers.com. It's also available here in a summary form for everybody to pick up. I encourage that you pick that you up.

I told Albert Breer of NFL Network last week that if the league guaranteed that we wouldn't have a lockout, I would cancel this press conference. The reality is that I wouldn't cancel this press conference. I changed my mind because we have an important group of men with an important group of issues that we want to use this platform to convey to everybody.

This game means a lot to these men that play this game. They are sons, husbands, fathers, and to me this game means a lot as well.

My dad moved to this country in 1978 when I was an infant. He came here when the Steelers were at the height of their power, and today he gets to come to his first Super Bowl with his son with them playing in the Super Bowl. I can't wave a Terrible Towel this weekend, but this is a story that I needed to share to show you what this game means to everybody and what their game means to me.

Today also is a very special day. It is also DeMaurice Smith's birthday. I had to embarrass him because his parents are in the crowd today as well, and we're pleased to have them here.

But this game means a lot to us, and we care and our players care. We work tirelessly not just to be accessible to the media, but are working hard to get a new deal done, and we're working very hard to try to secure the future of the game.

It's a pleasure for me to be here. And it's a pleasure for me to introduce my dear friend and the birthday boy, DeMaurice Smith who will come up to the stage. Thanks.

DeMAURICE SMITH: Good morning. I'm sorry, good afternoon. It is a pleasure to be here. It's a hot room. I know that you have a number of questions about the collective bargaining agreement. Where I believe we need to be both as an organization of players, as an organization that represents former players, and certainly an organization that represents the players to come.

It is my distinct pleasure to introduce the president of our organization, a man that I have a tremendous amount of respect and admiration for.

When we had our first press conference here a year ago, we talked about how this organization moved forward after the untimely passing of Gene Upshaw. I'm absolutely convinced that without Kevin's leadership, his vision and, frankly, his faith, we wouldn't be here. My boss, Kevin Mawae.

KEVIN MAWAE: I just want to say thank you for being here today. It's of utmost importance of what we're headed into that you guys understand all the issues.

I'm not going to sit here and give you an opening speech. I'm going to deviate from standard operating procedure that we've done in the past.

I'm going to let De finish up his statements. We're going to open up his questions and things like that. Then I'll give you a statement after it's all done to finish us off. So, D, it's your podium again.

GEORGE ATALLAH: I did want everybody to take a pause here. We want to show our Super Bowl ad or our online viral ad, and just take one minute to take a look at the very controversial Let Us Play.

With that, questions?

Q. De or Kevin, could you please let us know where you are in the negotiations regarding any proposal that you, the players, made on economic proposals? And when did you make the proposal? What was the reaction to the proposal?

DeMAURICE SMITH: First, we make it a point not to negotiate in the press. We, the players, have had a number of discussions with the owners that are designed to achieve a fair collective bargaining agreement. Those discussions have taken place probably 40 times.

We continue to have a number of discussions about how we build a game that is not only safe, profitable for the people who play this game today but certainly for the players who are going to come tomorrow.

We believe that having a discussion that is based on financial transparency, having a discussion that is based on the shared mutual interest, is how we go forward.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-2

Page 3 of 9

We obviously have a discussion with the owners on Saturday. I don't think it's a good idea to set any expectation other than the fact that we intend to sit down and continue to have a discussion that should guarantee football for our fans, football for our players and football for the people who will certainly become players tomorrow

#### Q. What are the odds of a lockout on a scale of 1 to 10 now? Are they up or down from 14?

DeMAURICE SMITH: I only answer that when Chad Ocho asks the question.

# Q. To follow that up, if there is not an agreement by March 3rd or significant progress, is your expectation that the union will be decertified?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Let me answer the second part first. You know that in the past when our union had to decertify to achieve free agency, that's what we did. When the union decertified historically, it was a decision based upon protecting the interests of players of tomorrow, players of today, and players who have played this game.

So we will always take the steps that we need to protect ourselves and to protect our interests. With respect to whether we believe a lockout is going to occur, every player, former player up here has heard me say and our leaders and representatives tell our players to prepare for the worst even while you're hoping for the best.

I believe that the league has taken steps to effectuate a lockout for a very long time. The players are committed to making sure that does not happen. And every step that was taken is a step designed to do one simple thing, let us play. And that will be the guiding principle of the decisions that we make.

We intend to never give up talking about what's fair for our players, what's fair for their families, what's fair for former players and what's fair for future players.

With respect to the likelihood of the lockout, only one side can lock us out. My sincere hope is that we get a deal done quickly. That is what I've committed ourselves and our player leaders to do. They've made it absolutely clear that that's my job, and that's what we're going to do.

# Q. How concerned are the players of the union that this process, you're going to possibly alienate fans one way or the other, they want the game, they don't want to hear about all the rhetoric.

KEVIN MAWAE: To answer your question, how do we prevent alienating fans, our message has always been the same and will remain the same. We understand this business is based on the fans' interest. They don't come here to watch two shields fighting on the field. They come to watch players battling each other on the field. Without the players, there is no game. And the players understand it is the fans who drive the game.

DeMAURICE SMITH: We want to play. For the folks in Indianapolis, it's your Super Bowl that would be affected by a lockout. When we were out there talking to the fans in that community and talking to the political establishment in that community, nothing resonated more to me than one, how much your fans love your Colts.

And the other thing is nothing made a larger impression than talking to the business owners, the hotel workers, the restaurant owners about how devastating it would be, not only from a fan perspective, but from an economic perspective of what a lockout would mean.

We don't want a lockout. We want to play. That's what it comes down to.

# Q. Jeff Pash said yesterday there is no disagreement. That the current deal is unbalanced and one-sided and that it needs to be reset. He said it's just a matter of where the reset is. Your reaction to that?

DeMAURICE SMITH: My guess is there's probably a little bit of disagreement. That's just my guess. I've had the opportunity to sit down with the National Football League 40–42 times, and have on average about four or five hours of discussion about the various issues we have between us.

I think it would be an understatement to say that there is disagreement. There are fundamental disagreements. Our joint auditors, between the National Football League and our current ownership, looked at the shares of all revenue that have gone to players since 2006. And the undeniable fact is that the share of all revenue that's gone to players since '06 has gone down.

As all of you sit here today preparing for the largest game on the stage, each and every person here knows that we will shatter viewership records for the Super Bowl on Sunday. We are at the apex of generated revenue in the National Football League.

For those of you who are even older than me who are able to cover the National Football League from 1965 forward, be honest with yourselves. Did any of you think in 1960, '70, even the early '80s, that every team in the National Football League would be worth over a billion dollars?

Did anyone of you think when you started covering that game right after the merger between those two conferences, that football would be America's number one sport and not baseball?

Did any of you believe that the revenue generated for the National Football League would probably exceed \$9 billion?

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-3

The disagreements that we have are fundamental. Because we believe that every economic indicator that we have, everything that we can look at, whether it's Forbes Magazine, whether it's Bloomberg, anybody who independently looks at this agrees with the players' perspective.

The business of football is not only exciting and tremendous. The business of football is probably the best business economic model in the country. Because that \$9 billion was generated during the worst recession of our lives.

So our problem and fundamental disagreement remains at the height of the economic viability and success of football. You're now asking the players to give back a billion dollars a year for the next seven years, and our simple question is before anyone would want to write a \$7 billion check, what financial information would you think is relevant? It's that simple.

#### Q. Jerry Jones said yesterday that to get the proper deal done, you had to create tension and angst and urgency. So is March 4th a real enough date? Is it going to create the attention and angst and urgency needed? Or will it take one where you might lose games or games might be in jeopardy to create that on both sides?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Well, when you have discussions with players who have children on transplant lists, when you have discussions with players who have children who are suffering terminal illnesses, when we know that there are over 200 families who are expecting between now and the beginning of the season, I don't know what he means by anxiety, tension and angst.

Our fans love our game. Our fans are the engine that drives, not only the economic side of football. But for every one of these players who play this game and who have played this game, it's the fans and their love of the game that keeps our game going.

I cannot imagine a world where we should ever take our fans for granted. We've said that the lockout is irresponsible. It's irresponsible from the love that our fans have of the game. It's irresponsible from the economic impact on our country during the time that we fight through a recession. And I know for a fact that it's irresponsible given the great base that football has there.

So I tend to focus and remain somewhat optimistic because I know that our fans love it, and I know that they dig it as much as I do. I don't tend to focus too much on tension. It seems to me that where we need to be, man, we need to get back to our love of the game. Our love of the game. That's it.

If we have to make decisions about getting a deal done, wouldn't you rather live in a world where our love of the game are the things that drove us to tell every fan in the next two or three weeks, hey, don't worry. Kickoff's going to be in August. That's where we need to be.

# Q. I'd like to ask what your relationship is with the commissioner right now? Which owners do you have relationships with and the basis for those relationships?

DeMAURICE SMITH: You want dinner or what we ate? Hey, look, let me just stop you. I've got a great relationship with Roger. And without a good relationship between the two of us, I'm never going to characterize any other relationships with anybody else other than that.

I've got a firm understanding about what my job is. The folks on this stage, current and former players on this stage, two of them are former players that are now members of our Executive Committee for the first time in history. Why? I care a lot about the relationships of the players past, current and future.

# Q. You've gone to Congress seeking some sort of remedy. What beyond photo ops and PR do you expect Congress to deliver?

DeMAURICE SMITH: In the 1960's Congress delivered something better than photo ops when they gave the National Football League an anti-trust exemption to merge those two leagues.

My guess is whether you talk to any of the owners back then or whether you talk to the commissioner back then, my guess is you'd probably think that the remedies that Congress gave were a little higher than a photo op.

When the government gives the National Football League a non-profit status, my guess is everybody on that side of the ledger thinks it's a little bit of a fur loge. When we talked to people in the community about the economic impact of the lockout. And we're sitting down with the Green Bay Packers number one shareholder and he tells us that his bar, his restaurant could go under in a lockout, you know what, he never really talked to me about a photo op.

So what we do, we go up and we talk to the people who know about the historical connection between the National Football League and the antitrust. We talk to people up there who frankly understand the impact of a lockout on this business and on our country.

So our goals when we go to talk up on the hill are the same goals we have when we talk to fans. Understand the impact that football has economically. Understand the impact football has on the lives of the people who watch the game and never take it for granted.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-4

#### Q. What do you expect Congress to do about it?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Understand and know about the impact of football on our country other than that, that's our goal.

Q. It was reported you stated we are at war. Talk about that mindset. What made you come up with that quote, "We Are At War"? Now that the statement is out, how do you feel about the response from the people now with the current situation in the world and our country at war and overseas?

DeMAURICE SMITH: First, did you read the rest of the article? There were another 1900 words other than the first one. So my hope is that it's clear that I don't get paid by the word.

But second, hey, look, I'll let the players talk about that. When we get in our room and we talk about what's going to be expected of us as leaders, when we pretty much huddle around and have that locker room to talk about the business of football, I'm not sure that any of the guys that I continue to talk to shy away from blunt language. This is our business. This is what we do.

When we discuss the issues not only today but of yesterday, they have heard stories about how Boomer Esiason laid down in front of that bus. What do you think or how do you think he would characterize it? When they cut John Mackey and he lost his job. My question is he would be pretty blunt, if he could, about what the business of football means.

If you want to ask Alan Paige about the cost of standing up and being a leader for your players. Ask him about what he would believe or characterize what this is.

Look, our job is to get a CBA done as quickly as possible. A lot of that, if not all of that, depends on the leaders that you see here. There is not a day that I'm ever going to apologize for the leaders that we have. There is never going to be a day where I don't believe in the vision or leadership of the people that came before us. Make sense?

Q. I was wondering, you said you believe the league has taken steps for a lockout for a long time. Could you just review and rehash some of those steps that are most serious in your view?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Well, sure. Look, in 2007, their league lawyer and negotiations, a guy named Bob Batterman who was famous for locking out what sport? Hockey for a year. Mr. Batterman had never been a part of the football negotiations before that.

In 2007, therefore, you make the decision of who was going to lead, very, and execute your game plan. In 2007, long before I became the executive director, he became their quarterback.

So the question becomes what kind of game do they want to execute? What kind of game plan do they want to make sure unfolds? The next step is they proceed to push a case to the United States Supreme Court that was designed to do one thing. For the United States Supreme Court to rule that the National Football League was no longer subject to the anti-trust exemptions that our folks from Congress gave them in the mid '60s.

The next step is to take strategic actions all across the board. We moved into an uncapped year, when the players wanted to make sure we didn't get to an un-capped year. So when you look at all of those steps -- look, we aren't blessed with having a crystal ball.

But if you understand that your quarterback is someone who has led another sports league into a lockout, that you take legal steps to thwart our ability to protect ourselves in a court of law, if you make steps to go into an uncapped year where every team in the National Football League took \$10 million that normally would have gone to fund player benefits. Where the league has taken steps twice to remove the Federal judge who has supervised this case since 1993. I'm not sure you can look at any of those steps and not reach an independent conclusion about what the intent was.

That's where we are. When we stepped into this role 22 months ago, our job was simple. Let's get a deal done. We still want to get a fair deal done.

Q. Earlier you described NFL revenues as being at their apex. Does that mean you do feel they're at their highest point and will only go down from here?

DeMAURICE SMITH: No. I mean, look, how long you been covering football?

#### Q. Since about '95.

DeMAURICE SMITH: Okay. So if you look at the last 20 years of team values, let's strip away revenue. Let's strip away the amount of fans who are going to watch this game. Let's strip away how many people watched the draft. Let's strip away the love that our fans have of our game. Let's strip away the fact that in our own family we've had Redskins tickets for, as some fans would say, maybe too long, strip all that away. In 20 years the average value of an NFL team has increased 500%.

I'll ask the same question that I asked these guys last year. If any of you had an opportunity to invest in the

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-5

future of the National Football League, would you do it? Obviously, we don't believe that things are going down.

# Q. You've talked about financial transparency. How should that happen? Are claims by NFL officials that you have had access to their books, are those true or are they not true?

KEVIN MAWAE: Look, we've always said in order for us to do a deal that makes sense and to justify why the owners are pushing us to a lockout, that they have to give us full financial transparency. One of their members told us that we have all the information we need, yet the other guy tells us that it's none of our business.

So we want to know which is it? Do we have all the information we need or is it none of our business? Because right now, we don't have the necessary information we feel like we need to get a deal done.

#### Q. Will you challenge the league's decision to let the owners go ahead and franchise tag players? And if so, what grounds do you think you have considering it appears they're afforded the luxury in the CBA?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Actually it's not. It appears that they're not so let's get that clear. We released a statement to all of the agents I believe about an hour ago if Richard's in the room. Advising them of our view of what the franchise tag means now and what it doesn't mean if we reach a lockout.

Our position is you can franchise anyone you want by whatever date you want. But if there is no CBA, the franchise tag would be meaningless.

# Q. Wondering what your reaction was to Antonio Cromartie's comments about the negotiations? Do you worry at all that there are other players and free agents like him that feel the same way but just aren't saying it?

KEVIN MAWAE: I made a comment about his comments that he came out with. And my comment was that I don't recall him being at one CBA bargaining session or on one conference call with the board of reps.

He has very competent reps in the room, and Brandon Moore and Tony Richardson is one of my executive vice presidents. So he should and know the information out there.

Am I worried that more players will come out like that? Look, I represent 1900 active players and thousands of former players. We are a family.

I have four brothers. My brother and I fight all the time, we don't get along. But at the end of the day we're still family. With Cromartie, it's the same way. He might not understand all the issues. I understand that everybody's going to take different points of view, but at the end of the day, he's one of ours. I represent him just like I do all the others.

But there are always going to be some guys in your family that don't like what you're doing and don't understand what's going on and feel like they have a right to speak out, and they do. But we have strong leaders throughout our organization in the NFLPA and the NFL.

And you heard what the likes of Ray Lewis and guys like that said in response to Cromartie's comments. You know, Cromartie's a great player. He'll play for a long, long time, and he'll be one of the guys that benefit from this next CBA. I can promise you that.

#### Q. Is the players union collectively in favor of the rookie wage scale?

KEVIN MAWAE: The rookie wage scale or rookie wage system, whatever you want to call it, is an issue that the owners brought to us. In order to negotiate fairly we gave them a proposal that they flatly turned down. That proposal would have saved them nearly \$200 million per draft class over the course of the next CBA.

The only stipulation being that \$100 million would go to our former players, and the other \$100 million would be spent on proven players in the locker room. It was told to us by management that they wanted the money to go to proven veterans.

So when we asked for a guarantee that that 100% of the 100 million would go to the proven veterans, their exact words were we cannot guarantee that.

# Q. There are some people who believe that the game will grow to be worth approximately \$20 billion a year. Do you agree with that?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Who said that it was?

#### Q. The league said that?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Well, hey, look, if there are folks from the league side who believe that revenue's going to grow to be \$20, \$25 billion, they've got a pretty good idea about how to grow revenue.

## Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-6

Once again, look at the arc of the growth in annual revenue over of the last ten years. Will it stay at the same rate of growth? I don't know. Am I willing to bet that it will continue to grow and hopefully exceed conservative revenue projections? Yes.

Q. Under that assumption, are you willing to make certain concessions, knowing that the game is going to grow or feeling that the game is going to grow, that would allow for them to eventually get some of the offsets that they're asking for?

DeMAURICE SMITH: What concessions do you think we should make?

#### Q. I'm not the person negotiating for you. I'm asking the question.

DeMAURICE SMITH: Well, first, you want to have an assumption that revenue's going to grow. Right now we get about 50% of all revenue. The only reason I point it out is every now and then on Yahoo, you say it's 60. It's wrong. It's 50.

So as we go forward, the first question that I would have is as revenue has continued to increase, as teams have continued to increase in value, as the game has grown beyond anyone's expectation of the last 20, 25 years, we have always maintained somewhere between that 50–50 split between owners and players.

If we are looking at a world where that split should be dramatically different in favor of the owners, our first question is why does that have to happen in order for revenue to continue to even increase?

If we believed that it did, if they had a willingness to show us how much teams make. That is an easy way to solve the problem. The question of how we grow this game where it is fair between owners and players is simply one of transparency. That's it. It's just transparency.

So a fair deal is not only one that has to be fair today, it has to be fair for the players tomorrow. A fair deal cannot only be fair today; it has to be fair to the people who made this game.

So we should be thinking about ways that we not only grow the game, but grow the game in a way that takes care of the players who made this game the success that it is. It has less to do with what you or anybody else believes are the necessary concessions. It has everything to do with how we understand and make sure that the deal is fair.

When we have a fair deal, I know that's a deal that's going to be lasting. That is a deal that our fans are going to dig. That is a deal that's going to be good for players of today and tomorrow and for the future.

Q. In the event of a lockout, if you guys do decertify, do you see it as being a lasting decertification or do you see yourselves reforming in some way, shape or form?

DeMAURICE SMITH: I don't have a crystal ball. And if I had one, it probably wouldn't work, so ...

Q. I want to make sure I understood you. You said the players are only receiving 50% of the total football revenue right now?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Players receive approximately 50% of all revenue. Let's break it down. Sorry to bring everybody back to screeching and kicking into something called the collective bargaining agreement.

Players receive 50% of all revenue, 5–0. Total revenue under the National Football League's definition in the collective bargaining agreement, total revenue is all revenue minus the cost credits that are taken off the top.

Last year the credits off the top amounted to about \$1 billion off the top. Players get 60% of total revenue, but that is all revenue minus the billion off the top.

So when you look at the issue of all revenue from what everybody in here wants to believe and understand about how we recognize whether a deal is fair. What is the split of revenue between players and owners? 50.

The last thing I will say about that, since 2006, that sharing has decreased. So all we have ever wanted -- and I know Gene believed this as well -- is a deal that was fair. All we've ever wanted is a deal that is good for former, future, and current players.

I don't know how you get there without the type of financial transparency that ensures that your interests are shared, mutual and moving forward. Make sense?

#### Q. Is an 18-game season an official deal breaker for the union?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Any change in the season that increases the risk of injury, increases the risk of concussion, increases the risk of a long-term consequence from playing football has the potential to shorten careers and jeopardize the 3.4 average that players have right now without a guaranteed contract, anything that does that is something that is not in the interest or best interest of the players of the National Football League. And that is going to be our position.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-7

#### Q. Is that what an 18 game season does?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Yes

Q. You finished on that last point. I just want to follow up with the question before. Is it possible to get a deal done without anymore financial transparency?

DeMAURICE SMITH: Well, anything's possible. If they came to me and said, D, sign a bad deal, sure that's possible. My guess is they don't want me to sign a bad deal.

Our leadership doesn't want to have a bad deal. Our leadership does not want to have a deal that's unfair. Our leadership doesn't want to have a deal that would put us in a situation seven years from now where we're fighting the same battle again.

What our leadership has said and made abundantly clear is we want a deal that's fair. I know how to get to a fair deal. And the financial transparency, the sharing of mutual interests, being in a position where players and former players can grow with the game, why isn't that in everybody's best interest?

Q. At what point do you think the brand suffers? Is it at the first game, the fifth game, the seventh game lost? At what point? Have you done any models? Obviously it's going to affect business from Game 1 not happening. But at what point does a fan start to think, okay, I might not come back when it does come back?

KEVIN MAWAE: I'll answer that question from a very non-business standpoint. The fans are affected now. The fans are affected today. The fans were affected in 2008 when owners opted out of the deal that they signed in 2006, that is our stance and that's our view.

How will it financial effect the NFL and the brand and the shield? That's something that they need to worry about, because they're the ones that are going to lock the doors on us. That is something that they have to take into account and they have to measure.

Are they willing to lose the fan base, the financial part that would be coming in? Are they willing to lose that to get more already when the players are not asking for one other thing. That is what they need to answer.

# Q. Are you confident that the rank and file members, the players who have only had three or four years to earn and play this game will stay united if this is a lengthy lockout?

JAY FEELY: I think we've done a great job of educating our players and the players understand what the past players have done to get to this point. They know you have to make a little sacrifice to get to the greater good. And I think players are committed to that.

Q. So often in union negotiations you have a situation, a cat and mouse game as the deadline approaches. Also the issue of who has more to lose, which side has more power and wants to exert that power? Can you talk to me about who you feel has more power as this deadline approaches? Who has more at stake in this situation right now? The players, the teams, who has more to lose?

DeMAURICE SMITH: That's an easy question. The people who have the most to lose are our fans. I've been blessed to live in a town that loves their football team. To be surrounded and grow up in a family that for good, for bad on Sunday afternoon we knew what we were going to be doing.

I don't believe that it is in the best interest of football for us, who cannot point to any economic harm from any team. There's been no indication that any team has lost a dime. No one has said profits are down. No one has said that we're on the verge of losing money. No one has said that we are in economic duress. No one has said that there's been a decrease, so there is going to be a decrease in the way which our fans love our game.

So I have a pretty clear view about who loses the most. The people who love our game. The people who want to watch two great teams like the Steelers and the Packers battle it out on Sundays. It seems to me that if we go around creating problems that aren't there, and the more that we appear to look that we can't solve our own problems to the extent that it betters the game for our former players and future players and current players, I've got a clear understanding about who loses.

We want to play. Our players want to play. For the people who play this game for 3.4 years, they know that every day we're away impacts their ability to play the game that they've wanted to play since they were boys.

So my hope is that we quickly get a deal done that we demonstrate that business in America can grow mutually so that nobody's a loser. That's where we need to be.

KEVIN MAWAE: I told you guys that I was going to deviate from standard operating procedures for those of you that have been over the years. Typically the president would come up and give his state of the union address and what has happened over the course of the last 365 days. I can sit here and pull out my talking notes and go point by point with what the talking notes are. I don't need them.

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-8

I've given you the message time and time again over the last six months, eight months, in the last year. I know in the bottom of my heart what my players deserve, and I know what my players want.

For me to sit here and keep beating home about 18 games, and 18%, and rookie salary structure, and off-season, and free agency and all that kind of stuff. All that is is redundancy, because you guys know the issue. We've been very clear about our message. We've been very on point, not just for myself and the guys on this stage, but every guy in the locker room. Mostly, with the exception of one or two.

But those of you that know me, those sports writers around here that have covered me, the players that I represent in board meetings, the directors, the people that work in the NFLPA office, they know that I don't need notes. What matters to our fans is what is in the heart.

Our fans love the game of football. Our fans want us to play. Our fans don't want to hear us whining about health coverage and free agency and what's going to happen. They don't care. They just want football on the field next year.

We as players want to play football, and I understand that. The biggest rush in my life is not the 16 years that I played on or the 241 games, it was the 241 times that I came through the tunnel, and 65,000 fans were there cheering for me and my teammates and my opponents. That is what the game's about. That is what the players understand the game is about.

You can strip the business away. You can take 22 guys and put them on the field in the middle of nowhere Texas and just have us on the field and we'll still go play the game because we love the game. The business is a benefit that we get from it.

It's unfortunate that we have a \$9 billion business with a bunch of owners that don't understand that. It's just about the business for them, and it's not. It's about the fans that come together as a community to draw together.

There are going to be a hundred thousand people in the stadium this weekend because they love the Pittsburgh Steelers, because they love the Green Bay Packers, because they love the Aaron Rodgers and the Max Starks of the world, the Charles Woodsons. They love the stars that sit on the stage, Deion Sanders, and Jim McFarland and Nolan Harrison.

That's what they come to watch. They don't come to watch the shield. They don't come to watch a logo. They come to watch their Stars perform so that they can be happy and draw together the community. That is what it's about.

All we ask for is financial transparency and justification and let us play. Thank you.

FastScripts by ASAP Sports end

Connolly Declaration Exhibit M-9

		Page	1
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13	NFL Labor Dispute		
14	DeMaurice Smith Press Statement		
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

	Page 2		Page 3
1	DEMAURICE SMITH: As two business	1	know that the business of football is hardy, we
2	partners the most common fundamental principle	2	know that the viewership is up, we know that the
3	between the two of us has to be one of trust. It	3	love and the fervor for our game has not waned.
4	has to be one of something that we can verify,	4	Meet us half way and provide us with a
5	something that we can believe as common business	5	justification for saying no to a new collective
6	partners in any business.	6	bargaining agreement.
7	I will tell you this. Any business	7	What I didn't know on that day when I
8	where two partners don't trust each other, any	8	wrote that letter was at almost the same time I
9	business where one party says you need to do X, Y	9	wrote that letter the management council and the
10	and Z because I told you is a business that is	10	leaders of the National Football League were
11	not only not run well, it is a business that can	11	meeting in secret to talk about how they game
12	never be as successful as it can be.	12	contracts to provide them with cash during a
13	Over the last 12 days, 14 days, uh,	13	lockout.
14	we've culminated a process that began two years	14	So while the players were moving
15	ago. It actually began even before we met on May	15	forward thinking that this was about fairness and
16	18th of 2009 where on behalf of every player of	16	honesty and transparency, the National Football
17	the National Football League I wrote to Roger	17	League was meeting in secret to talk about
18	Goodell and said, as we begin our negotiation	18	collusion, conspiracy, leverage and breaking our
19	process after you have opted out of this	19	union.
20	contract.	20	As we moved forward over those next two
21	I call upon the National Football	21	years not knowing what was going on behind closed
22	League to do one simple thing. Show us the	22	doors we nonetheless did our best to engage in
23	financial justification for opting out of this	23	something called collective bargaining and good
24	deal. Meet us half way as your business partner	24	faith negotiation. Over the last 14 days we did
25	and explain why you opted out of a deal where we	25	our best to do those things.
	Page 4		Page 5
1	The National Football League made a	1	So it is with a great deal of humility
2	proposal to us starting off at asking for a	2	and pride that I know that our forefathers, some
3	billion dollars a year. And now with a great deal	3	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like
4	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to	4	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that
4 5	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650	4 5	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named
4 5 6	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just	4 5 6	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that
4 5 6 7	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference.	4 5 6 7	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy
4 5 6 7 8	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad	4 5 6 7 8	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning
4 5 7 8 9	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last	4 5 7 8 9	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed
4 5 7 8 9 10	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football	4 5 7 8 9 10	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the people who
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the fans who dig
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every day for the game that they love.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the fans who dig everything we do.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every day for the game that they love. So I'll tell you what, I know that we have a long ways to go. I know that, uh, perhaps, uh, the way people feel about football today is a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the people who play and it's in the hands of the fans who dig everything we do. And on their behalf I'm sorry that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every day for the game that they love. So I'll tell you what, I know that we have a long ways to go. I know that, uh, perhaps, uh, the way people feel about football today is a little bit less than what they felt about	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the people who play and it's in the hands of the fans who dig everything we do. And on their behalf I'm sorry that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every day for the game that they love. So I'll tell you what, I know that we have a long ways to go. I know that, uh, perhaps, uh, the way people feel about football today is a little bit less than what they felt about football the day before. But I'm proud of the men	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the fans who dig everything we do. And on their behalf I'm sorry that we're here but we'll be back.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of fervor and pride almost they wanted to announce that our differences were only \$650 million and wouldn't it be great thing if we just split the difference. So today I'm sad for our fans, I'm sad for our players. But I'll tell you what, the last message to the owners of the National Football League didn't come from the Executive Director. It came from the Vice President of the Executive Committee, Jeff Saturday. The last word to the owners came from the Vice President named Brian Waters. The men who sat across from the owners and did most of the talking today wasn't a lawyer from DC. It was players who risk everything every day for the game that they love. So I'll tell you what, I know that we have a long ways to go. I know that, uh, perhaps, uh, the way people feel about football today is a little bit less than what they felt about	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of, uh, whom are no longer with us, guys like Reggie White, guys like Dave Duerson, I know that the forefathers who are still with us named McNeal and Nickerson and Powell, I know that those men would stand proud that today the legacy has been passed to guys named Brees and Manning and Vrable. And even that torch has been passed to a young Aggie who's decided to put his name on a lawsuit that is gonna represent not only the players of today but the players of tomorrow. So I'll tell you what, we're gonna go back to work, we're gonna do our best to save football. But right now football is in good hands. It's in the hands of the people who love our game, it's in the hands of the fans who dig everything we do. And on their behalf I'm sorry that we're here but we'll be back.

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580 Connolly Declaration Exhibit N-2

Page 6	
<ol> <li>A Plus Recording and Transcribing, a division of</li> <li>A Plus Office Support Systems, states that the</li> <li>preceding transcript was created by one of its</li> <li>employees using standard electronic transcription</li> <li>equipment and is a true and accurate record of</li> <li>the audio on the provided media to the best of</li> <li>that employee's ability. The media from which we</li> <li>worked was provided to us. We can make no</li> <li>statement as to its authenticity.</li> </ol>	
11 Attested to by: 12	
13 14 Patrick Weaver 15 16 17 18	
19 20 21	
22 23 24 25	

		1	l	
A	<b>DC</b> 4:18	<b>guys</b> 5:3,4,8	N	<b>right</b> 5:15
ability 6:7	<b>deal</b> 2:24,25 4:3 5:1	Н	<b>name</b> 5:10	<b>risk</b> 4:18
accurate 6:5	decided 5:10		named 4:14 5:5,8	<b>Roger</b> 2:17
<b>Aggie</b> 5:10	<b>DeMaurice</b> 1:14	half 2:24 3:4	National 2:17,21	<b>run</b> 2:11
<b>ago</b> 2:15	2:1	hands 5:16,16,17	3:10,16 4:1,10	<u> </u>
agreement 3:6	devoted 4:25	5:18	<b>need</b> 2:9	
announce 4:5	difference 4:7	hardy 3:1	negotiation 2:18	sad 4:8,8
asking 4:2	differences 4:5	honesty 3:16	3:24	sat 4:16
Attested 6:11	<b>dig</b> 5:18	humility 5:1	<b>never</b> 2:12	<b>Saturday</b> 4:13
<b>audio</b> 6:6	Director 4:11	J	<b>new</b> 3:5	save 5:14
authenticity 6:9	Dispute 1:13	<b>Jeff</b> 4:13	<b>NFL</b> 1:13	saying 3:5
	division 6:1	justification 2:23	Nickerson 5:6	says 2:9
<u> </u>	dollars 4:3	3:5		secret 3:11,17
back 5:14,21	<b>doors</b> 3:22	5.5	0	Show 2:22
bargaining 3:6,23	<b>Duerson</b> 5:4	K	<b>Office</b> 6:2	simple 2:22
<b>began</b> 2:14,15	E	<b>know</b> 3:1,2,2,7 4:20	opted 2:19,25	Smith 1:14 2:1
<b>behalf</b> 2:16 5:20		4:21 5:2,4,6	opting 2:23	sorry 5:20
believe 2:5	electronic 6:4	knowing 3:21	owners 4:10,14,16	split 4:7
<b>best</b> 3:22,25 5:14	employees 6:4			stand 5:7
6:6	employee's 6:7	L	<u> </u>	standard 6:4
billion 4:3	engage 3:22	Labor 1:13	partner 2:24	starting 4:2
<b>bit</b> 4:23	equipment 6:5	lawsuit 5:11	<b>partners</b> 2:2,6,8	<b>statement</b> 1:14 6:9
breaking 3:18	<b>Executive</b> 4:11,12	lawyer 4:17	party 2:9	states 6:2
Brees 5:8	explain 2:25	leaders 3:10 4:25	passed 5:8,9	successful 2:12
<b>Brian</b> 4:14	F	League 2:17,22	Patrick 6:14	Support 6:2
<b>business</b> 2:1,5,6,7,9	fairness 3:15	3:10,17 4:1,11	<b>people</b> 4:22 5:16,17	Systems 6:2
2:10,11,24 3:1	<b>faith</b> 3:24	legacy 5:7	<b>play</b> 5:18	T
	fans 4:8 5:18	<b>letter</b> 3:8,9	player 2:16	
<u> </u>	feel 4:22	leverage 3:18	players 3:14 4:9,18	<b>talk</b> 3:11,17 <b>talking</b> 4:17
<b>call</b> 2:21	felt 4:22	little 4:23	5:12,12	tell 2:7 4:9,20 5:13
called 3:23	fervor 3:3 4:4	lockout 3:13	<b>Plus</b> 6:1,2	thing 2:22 4:6
<b>cash</b> 3:12	financial 2:23	long 4:21	Powell 5:6	
closed 3:21	football 2:17,21 3:1	longer 5:3	preceding 6:3	things 3:25
collective 3:5,23	,	love 3:3 4:19 5:16	<b>President</b> 4:12,14	thinking 3:15 time 3:8
collusion 3:18	3:10,16 4:1,10,22		<b>Press</b> 1:14	
<b>come</b> 4:11	4:24 5:15,15 forefathers 5:2,5	M	pride 4:4 5:2	<b>today</b> 4:8,17,22 5:7 5:12
<b>Committee</b> 4:13		management 3:9	principle 2:2	<b>told</b> 2:10
<b>common</b> 2:2,5	forward 3:15,20 fundamental 2:2	Manning 5:8	process 2:14,19	
conspiracy 3:18	Tunuamental 2:2	McNeal 5:6	proposal 4:2	tomorrow 5:12
contract 2:20	G	media 5:23 6:6,7	<b>proud</b> 4:24 5:7	torch 5:9
contracts 3:12	game 3:3,11 4:19	Meet 2:24 3:4	<b>provide</b> 3:4,12	<b>Transcribing</b> 6:1
council 3:9	5:17	meeting 3:11,17	<b>provided</b> 6:6,8	transcript 6:3
created 6:3	<b>go</b> 4:21 5:13	men 4:16,24 5:7	<b>put</b> 5:10	transcription 6:4
culminated 2:14	going 3:21	message 4:10	R	transparency 3:16
	gonna 5:11,13,14	met 2:15		<b>true</b> 6:5
	good 3:23 5:15	<b>million</b> 4:6	record 6:5	trust 2:3,8
<b>Dave</b> 5:4	<b>Goodell</b> 2:18	<b>moved</b> 3:20	Recording 6:1	<b>two</b> 2:1,3,8,14 3:20
<b>day</b> 3:7 4:19,24	great 4:3,6 5:1	moving 3:14	<b>Reggie</b> 5:4	U
<b>days</b> 2:13,13 3:24	5. car 7.3,0 3.1	_	represent 5:11	

<b>uh</b> 2:13 4:21,22 5:3 <b>union</b> 3:19			
<b>union</b> 3:19			
$\mathbf{V}$			
verify 2:4			
<b>Vice</b> 4:12,14			
viewership 3:2			
Vrable 5:9			
W			
waned 3:3			
wanted 4:4			
<b>wasn't</b> 4:17			
Waters 4:15			
way 2:24 3:4 4:22			
ways 4:21			
Weaver 6:14 we'll 5:21			
we're 5:13,14,21			
we've 2:14			
White 5:4			
word 4:13			
work 5:14			
worked 6:8			
wouldn't 4:6			
wrote 2:17 3:8,9			
X			
<b>X</b> 2:9			
Y			
<b>Y</b> 2:9			
<b>year</b> 4:3			
<b>years</b> 2:14 3:21			
<b>young</b> 5:10			
Z			
<b>Z</b> 2:10			
\$			
<b>\$650</b> 4:5			
1			
<b>112</b> 2:13			
<b>12</b> 2:13 <b>14</b> 2:13 3:24			
<b>18th</b> 2:16			
$\frac{2}{2000.2.1}$			
<b>2009</b> 2:16			
	ļ		

Article LVII, Mutual Reservation of Rights: Labor Exemption

#### ARTICLE LVII MUTUAL RESERVATION OF RIGHTS: LABOR EXEMPTION

Section 1. Rights Under Law: Subject to the provisions of this Article, upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, no Party (as defined in Article XVIII (Mutual Reservation of Rights; Labor Exemption), paragraph 1, of the Settlement Agreement) nor any member of the collective bargaining unit shall be deemed to have waived, by reason of the Settlement Agreement or this Agreement or the settlement and dismissal of other actions, or the entry into or effectuation of this Agreement or any Player Contract, or any of the terms of any of them, or by reason of any practice or course of dealing between or among any of the Parties, their respective rights under law with respect to the issues of whether any provision or practice authorized by this Agreement is or is not then a violation of the antitrust laws. Subject to the provisions of this Article, upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement or the Settlement Agreement, the Parties shall be free to make any available argument that any provision or practice authorized by this Agreement or the Settlement Agreement is or is not then a violation of the antitrust laws, or is or is not then entitled to any labor exemption.

*Section 2.* Labor Exemption: In effectuation of this Agreement, the Parties agree that the labor exemption from the antitrust laws applies during the express term of this Agreement and to any conduct of the NFL and the NFLPA taken in accordance with the terms of this Agreement during its express term.

#### Section 3. CBA Expiration:

(a) Following the expiration of the express term of this Agreement, then, if the NFLPA is in existence as a union, the Parties agree that none of the Class Members (as defined in the Settlement Agreement) nor any player represented by the NFLPA shall be able to commence an action, or assert a claim, under the antitrust laws for conduct occurring, until either: (i) the Management Council and NFLPA have bargained to impasse; or (ii) six (6) months after such expiration, whichever is later; at that time, the Parties reserve any arguments they may make regarding the application of the labor exemption.

(b) The Parties agree that, after the expiration of the express term of this Agreement, in the event that at that time or any time thereafter a majority of players indicate that they wish to end the collective bargaining status of the NFLPA on or after expiration of this Agreement, the NFL and its Clubs and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, agents, successors and assigns waive any rights they may have to assert any antitrust labor exemption defense based upon any claim that the termination by the NFLPA of its status as a collective bargaining representative is

Article LVII, Mutual Reservation of Rights: Labor Exemption

or would be a sham, pretext, ineffective, requires additional steps, or has not in fact occurred.

Article LV, Miscellaneous

#### ARTICLE LV MISCELLANEOUS

*Section 1.* Endorsements: No Club may unreasonably refuse to permit a player to endorse a product. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without affecting interpretation of the preceding sentence, no player will be permitted to be a party to any endorsement arrangement of any kind with a company whose brand name is prominently associated with the production, manufacture, or distribution of a substance that has been banned by the Policy and Procedure with respect to Anabolic Steroids and Related Substances. The Management Council and the NFLPA will agree each year on a list of such companies.

#### Section 2. Game Day Attire:

(a) Neither the NFL nor any of the Clubs may have any rule prohibiting or limiting the type of footwear or gloves which may be worn by players on the field, except to the extent such rules or limitations are agreed to by the NFLPA.

(b) On game days, prior to the game and continuing until 90 minutes after the whistle ending each game (pre-season or regular season), players will be prohibited from wearing, displaying, or orally promoting equipment, apparel, or other items that carry commercial names or logos of companies in any televised interview on Club premises, unless such commercial identification has been approved in advance by the League office.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (b) above, players will be permitted to wear apparel bearing the logo "Players Inc" and/or the logo "NFLPA" during televised interviews in the locker room following pre-season and regular season games, provided that such apparel does not display the names, logos, or other identifying marks of any other entity or product that is licensed by or associated with Players Inc or the NFLPA, including, but not limited to, the manufacturer of the apparel or any sponsor or licensee of Players Inc, the NFLPA, or any individual player.

(d) The provisions in Subsection (b)-(c) above, shall not be used or referred to in any dispute between the parties over prohibition by the League and/or any Club of the wearing of unapproved commercial items in circumstances other than as expressly addressed in Subsections (b)-(c).

*Section 3.* Appearances: No Club may unreasonably require a player to appear on radio or television.

*Section 4.* **Promotion:** The NFLPA will use its best efforts to ensure that the players cooperate with the Clubs and the news media in reasonable promotional activities on behalf of the Clubs and the NFL.

Section 5. Deduction: The involuntary deduction of amounts from any

233

Article LV, Miscellaneous

compensation due to a player for the purpose of compensating any Club personnel is prohibited.

*Section 6.* Public Statements: The NFLPA and the Management Council agree that each will use its best efforts to curtail public comments by Club personnel or players which express criticism of any club, its coach, or its operation and policy, or which tend to cast discredit upon a Club, a player, or any other person involved in the operation of a Club, the NFL, the Management Council, or the NFLPA.

Section 7. Address: The Management Council will furnish upon request to the NFLPA whatever address and telephone lists that Clubs have covering all players who are under contract to the Clubs as of October 1 for in-season information, and under contract to the Club as of January 1 for off-season information. The Management Council will not divulge player telephone numbers to the media or the public. As of the first pre-season cutdown date, the Management Council will provide to the NFLPA employment dates for all players who are then under contract to the Clubs.

*Section 8.* NFLPA Tickets: Two (2) complimentary tickets will be made available to the NFLPA to permit attendance at each regularly scheduled League game by authorized NFLPA representatives. All Clubs will make their best efforts to make available two (2) additional tickets to the NFLPA for purchase. The NFLPA will provide a list of authorized persons to the Management Council. The NFLPA must notify the home Club of its desire to attend such a game at least three (3) days prior to the date of the game. NFLPA representatives must possess appropriate identification.

*Section 9.* Player Tickets: Two (2) complimentary tickets will be made available to each player for each home game of his Club. Each player will be afforded the opportunity to purchase two (2) tickets for each away game of his Club from the best tickets available for public sale immediately prior to the public sale for each game. Each Club will provide players with the opportunity to purchase two (2) tickets to the Super Bowl game each year, subject to reasonable safeguards to avoid scalping of the tickets.

*Section 10.* Tests: No psychological or personality tests will be given to any player after he signs his first contract with an NFL Club. An Unrestricted Free Agent may agree to take a psychological or personality test if so requested by a Club interested in his services. A player is entitled to review the results of his psychological or personality tests upon request.

*Section 11.* League Security: A player will have the right, if he so requests, to have an NFLPA representative present during an interview by any representative of NFL Security if the player has a reasonable basis for believing

that Commissioner discipline might result from the interview.

*Section 12.* Career Planning Program: The parties will use best efforts to establish an in-depth, comprehensive Career Planning Program. The purpose of the program will be to help players enhance their career in the NFL and make a smooth transition to a second career. The program will also provide information to players on handling their personal finances, it being understood that players shall be solely responsible for their personal finances.

*Section 13.* Delivery of Documents: The NFL, its Clubs, the Management Council, and the NFLPA shall, upon request therefore by any party hereto, execute and deliver such further documents and instruments and take such further steps as are reasonably necessary and appropriate to implement and effectuate the purposes of this Agreement.

*Section 14.* Binding Effect: This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, agents, successors and assigns and any corporation into or with which any corporate party hereto may merge or consolidate.

*Section 15.* Authorization: The Management Council represents that it has been duly authorized to enter into and to execute this Agreement on behalf of itself and its members. The NFLPA hereby represents that it has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of its members.

*Section 16.* Headings: The headings in this Agreement are solely for the convenience of the attorneys for the parties, and shall not be deemed part of, or considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

*Section* **17**. **Time Periods:** The specification of any time period in this Agreement shall include any non-business days within such period, except that any deadline falling on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal Holiday shall be deemed to fall on the following business day.

*Section 18.* Exhibits: All of the Exhibits hereto are an integral part of this Agreement and of the agreement of the parties thereto.

*Section 19.* Parol Evidence: The parties shall not, in any proceeding or otherwise, use or refer to any parol evidence with regard to the interpretation or meaning of Articles I, XIV, XVI-XXI, XXIV-XXX, XXXVIII-A, XXXVIII-B, and IVI-LVIII of this Agreement. None of the Articles of this Agreement may be changed, altered or amended other than by a written agreement.

Section 20. Prior Side Letters: Except to the extent inconsistent with this

235

Article LV, Miscellaneous

Agreement or superseded by a new side letter executed by the Parties after the date of this Agreement, all interpretative side letters executed prior to the date of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.